



O9A: A Modern Heresy

[Preface](#)

[Introduction](#)

I. [Heresy And the Evolution Of the O9A](#)

II. [Hypocrisy, Propaganda, And The Downfall Of The Establishment](#)

III. [O9A: Propaganda, Fallacies, And Wikipedia](#)

IV. [Discovering The O9A Aural Code](#)

V. [Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy](#)

VI. [An Aristocratic Ethos](#)

VII. [The O9A And The Question Of Individual Judgement](#)

VIII. [Was The O9A 'Outer Representative' Role A Jape?](#)

IX. O9A: [On Being Banned](#)

Appendix I. [A Recent Exchange](#)

Appendix II. [A Reply To Chloe](#)

Appendix III. [Two Interpretations Of National Socialism](#)

Appendix IV. [The Reichsfolk Code](#)



## Preface

A compilation of texts written in the past year (2021-2022) which concern the Establishment campaign {1} directed at the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) and the response of the Inner (Falciferian) O9A; which response includes:

(i) The answer - in chapters I, II, III - to why the Establishment and its agencies employed 'black propaganda', {2} agent provocateurs, informants, and used the resources of its governments, with the intent of not only discrediting the O9A in the eyes of the public but also of "establishing a legal precedent for the O9A as an extremist ideology" as a prelude to banning it as a terrorist entity.

(ii) An explanation, using primary O9A sources - in chapters IV, V and VI - of the most neglected aspect of O9A esoteric philosophy: its ethos and Logos based as they are on personal honour and which thus places that Establishment campaign into perspective.

(iii) An analysis - in chapters VII and VIII - of the misunderstood O9A principle of individual judgement and the misunderstood role of 'outer representative'.

Given the various dates of composition of the texts there is some overlap of content. For this second edition we have included the 2022 text *The Order Of Nine Angles And The Question Of Evil* given its relevance to the *Tests And The Labyrinthos Mythologicus Of The O9A* section of chapter IV.

River Isis Kollektive  
December 2022 ev  
Second Edition

{1} By 'the Establishment' is meant those who in modern Western societies have the power, the means, to influence and to shape 'public opinion' on matters political and social.

The Establishment thus includes politicians and the incumbent government and often the 'political opposition', large often multinational business enterprises, the mainstream Media (especially national newspapers and television and now internet news media and outlets), well-funded special-interest advocacy groups both political and business-orientated; established academics whose work has featured in mainstream publications, and 'independent' or 'freelance' journalists whose work appears in or is cited by the mainstream Media.

An Establishment represents the orthodoxy, the zeitgeist, of a particular era, with adherence to or a belief in that orthodoxy a good indication of who or what is part of the Establishment, with the orthodoxy of the current Western era including the *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad'.

{2} 'Black propaganda' is material which does not appear to be propaganda; whose real origins are concealed; which is misleading or designed to discredit, and which gives the impression it has been produced/circulated by a particular person or persons or by a particular group/organization or by a State-entity.

Black propaganda was used by Allied governments during the First and Second World Wars as well as during the 'Cold War', and also between the 1950s and 1970s by the FBI as part of a Counter Intelligence Program to discredit domestic American groups and individuals including the Ku Klux Klan, qv.

<https://web.archive.org/web/20120910071729/http://www.icdc.com/~paulwolf/cointelpro/cointel.htm>

---

## Introduction A Most Important Question

### Background

In a November 2022 article, Chloe352 (as she is known in our small corner of cyberspace and who had been associated with the O9A for some years) wrote about what she considered were the problems ailing what is known as the Order of Nine Angles (O9A).

These were, as we described in our response, {1}

- ° A lack of leadership and guidance from those with the necessary practical experience, knowledge, and documented 'satanic' character; that is, from Anton Long and the 'Old Guard (OG).
- ° The disruption caused in recent years by The State, which included: (i) the 'black propaganda' and the 'undercover/deep-cover' activities of Sutter who was well-paid by the FBI, and (ii) agents of MI5 and the FBI masquerading as O9A 'members' on Internet messaging services such as Telegram in order to gather information, spread 'black propaganda', and entrap and then prosecute individuals as they did with Ethan Melzer. {2}
- ° The diverse interpretations of the esoteric philosophy developed by Anton Long between 1976 and 2012, which interpretations now include but are not limited to: (i) the O9A as a leaderless subculture; (ii) the philosophical and academic approach of the new Fenrir team; (iii) an attempt to return to ONA 1.0 as presented by the facsimile *Naos* typewritten manuscripts; and (iv) the Hebdomian Way as expounded by the former TWS Nexion.
- ° Since the O9A was for decades perceived as 'hardcore Satanism' - based on the assumptions that Myatt=Long and that Myatt's documented radical sinister-numinous life was a practical example of the O9A Seven Fold Way - there has also been a recurring desire for it to be so again by having some leader or representative who also, in real life, was or becomes such an example of 'hardcore Satanism'.

In our response {1} we considered each point:

#### 1. Hardcore Satanism.

There are two problems - fundamental but not insurmountable - with this approach, one of which was mentioned by Chloe:

"Any group of people who demonstrates that they will use lethal violence in order to push their radical political beliefs will be perceived as a threat to the State. And so therefore the State will send its agents provocateur into such threats to disrupt your group, cause internal strife and distrust, in order to break that group up and neutralize it."

This is not an insurmountable problem because what is important is the individual as rôle-model, not the group, and that a person has the necessary satanic desire because that desire not only breeds a contempt for the possible consequences (such as imprisonment or even death) but should also breed the Promethean élan, the knowledge, that by such means a person can become a legend. {3}

The other problem is that, so far, (i) no one with the necessary documented 'hardcore' past is interested in or wants to be associated with the O9A, and (ii) it seems that no one has the character, the satanic desire, to do such 'hardcore' deeds in the name of the O9A. Thus it seems that we may not see the likes of 'Anton Long' again.

#### 2. The Diverse Interpretations.

These are to be welcomed, since they are almost certainly a necessary result of the natural evolution of the O9A. Which evolution, which natural competition, should result in at least one or possibly two of them thriving with the others withering away.

### 3. Disruption By The State.

This was expected because also natural and indeed necessary, and will result in: (i) the O9A itself withering away; or (ii) competing alternative interpretations will wither, with only one or two of them thriving; or (iii) the emergence of a 'hardcore' individual as rôle-model.

### 4. A Lack Of Leadership And Guidance By The OG.

This resulted from the progress of Anton Long and the OG along their respective and individual quests by means of the O9A Seven Fold Way. From being, to use the terms of Savitri Devi, "in Time" and/or "against Time" to becoming "above Time".

It was therefore a natural process, a consequence, of both their own lives and of the life, the presencing, that was and is the O9A. Therefore it is not necessity for them to now somehow return and offer guidance. In the case of Anton Long, his practical radical sinister-numinous life, and his writings between 1976 and 2012, are legacy enough

### The Most Important Question

In a subsequent article {4} we asked what in our view is the most important question of our times in regard to the O9A:

Why did the Establishment and its agencies employ 'black propaganda', agent provocateurs, and use the resources of its governments, with the intent of discrediting the O9A in the eyes of the public? Why did they have their agents pose as O9A members, as in the case of Ethan Melzer, and as in their plan to infiltrate and disrupt the O9A?

The Establishment campaign of disinformation against the O9A led directly to politicians, government funded policy institutes (NGO's), journalists, and antifascist advocacy groups, to lobby for the O9A to be outlawed, as in the following letter from a British politician:

Dear Home Secretary

I am writing to request a meeting to discuss the urgency of proscribing the Nazi-occultist group the Order of Nine Angles (O9A).

Along with HOPE not hate, the anti-fascist organisation whose parliamentary group I chair, I've been pressing the prescription review group to urgently assess the O9A threat and to bring forward the required parliamentary motion to proscribe O9A.

I have raised this matter both in the House and publicly a number of times. The O9A pose a significant threat to the lives and security of families in Britain.

This morning, the BBC reported that the man who murdered Bibaa Henry and Nicole Smallman in Wembley had been influenced by a man closely associated with O9A. These brutal and savage murders were inspired by the killers interest in satanism - an ideology which is promoted by, O9A - as well as Neo-Nazism.

This is not the first horrendous crime involving the O9A. This is a group that is promoting and praising terrorist attacks, especially attacks which involve sexual violence. Recently, a serving US soldier was indicted for conspiring with O9A supporters to launch a terror attack on his own unit.

Proscription will send a clear message that we are united against their hate and violence, and it would provide the police and security services with additional powers to stop this vile group from organising - and potentially save further lives from being lost.

I do urge you to ensure that they are proscribed urgently and I look forward to your reply and the opportunity to discuss this matter with you soon.

Yours sincerely



Stephanie Peacock MP

and as in the following headline and report from a US newspaper dated July 6, 2022:

# Neo-Nazi Satanist Cult Is a Terrorist Group, Feds Say

In the trial of a U.S. GI accused of plotting to murder his fellow soldiers, the United States says the Order of Nine Angles sect should be treated like Al Qaeda

~~Nazi-influenced terrorists and led to several hundred deaths.~~ British law enforcement is so alarmed by the noxious ideology that the Home Office is under pressure to formally ban the Order of Nine Angles as they have done to Al Qaeda, National Action, and other terrorist groups. The importance of Melzer's case was signaled by the dozens of federal law-enforcement officers in plainclothes present in court last Friday to watch the disgraced G.I. plead guilty.

Furthermore, federal prosecutors have used this case to establish legal precedent for the Order of Nine Angles as an extremist ideology now officially linked to a terrorism conviction.

Our answer was that, in this era, the Order of Nine was genuinely heretical, having not only publicly questioned and transgressed Establishment orthodoxy but as both a subculture and an esoteric philosophy was perceived by the Establishment to represent a significant threat to the *status quo*.

## The O9A Heresy

The heresy is that O9A philosophy and subculture rejected the Establishment orthodoxy in regard to National Socialism, {5} the Second World War and the Shoah, and also rejected the Establishment *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad' and in its place the O9A suggested not only the celebration of one's own ancestral folk culture and the creation of new folkish homelands but also a new mythos centred around tribes and clans and an archetypal figure named Vindex. {6}

As Anton Long heretically said in a 2021 interview regarding the ethos of the O9A and the mythos of Vindex, {7}

"Our ethos is succinctly expressed by three terms - πάθει-μάθος, καλὸς-κάγαθός, and kindred-honour [...]

Personal honour was, as I expressed many times in writings prior to 2012, the law, the code, of the warrior an exemplar of which would be Vindex with the clans of Vindex abiding by that law, manifest as it previously was - despite mendacious propaganda to the contrary - in Waffen-SS such as Per Sorensen and Leon Degrelle and in soldiers such as Otto Ernst Remer. As the code of Vindex and the clans of Vindex, it should have been obvious that it presented in an exoteric, a practical, way the law or logos of the New Aeon that our philosophy seeks to nurture and express, and thus is an integral part of our philosophy.

The code of personal honour - of which the National-Socialist Code of Reichsfolk is a modern written form {8} - is a guide to noble personal behaviour, τὸ ἀγαθὸν, and is intended for and applicable to those who have our character, our ethos, but who do not use or consider matters in terms of Aeonian classifications such as mundane and non-mundane. For such persons, the distinction is between the honourable and the dishonourable.

## Content Overview

The chapters and appendices provide a comprehensive account of the anti-O9A Establishment campaign; of the response by the Inner (Falciferian) O9A; of the ethical boundaries of O9A philosophy; and necessary background information such as quotations from primary O9A sources as well as details about such topics as the O9A Logos and the misunderstandings regarding both the O9A axiom 'the authority of individual judgment' and the 'O9A Outer Representative'.

It is therefore a *vade mecum* for critical rationalists or those who, rebels by nature or experience, are suspicious of the Establishment in particular and politicians and the mainstream Media in general.

{1} See Appendix III, *A Reply To Chloe*.

{2} The anti-O9A campaign is described in detail in chapters II, *Hypocrisy, Propaganda, And The Downfall Of The Establishment*. and IV, *O9A: Propaganda, Fallacies, And Wikipedia*.

{3} In his articles *Facing The Reality* and *Revolutionary Fantasies* and writing from experience Myatt argued that using violence against the State - as in armed insurrection or 'leaderless' resistance - is an unrealistic option as are other tactics which "go outside the bounds of current law".

The two essays are included as an appendix in *Concerning The Vindex Mythos* available at <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf>

{4} Chapter I, *Heresy And the Evolution Of the O9A*.

{5} Appendix III, *Two Interpretations Of National Socialism*, presents the heretical view of National Socialism, promulgated by the O9A and by Reichsfolk and which view has enraged the Establishment.

{6} The text *Concerning The Vindex Mythos* - <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf> - provides an overview of the mythos.

{7} The interview is included in chapter VI.

{8} The code is given in Appendix IV.

---



ooo

### **Heresy And the Evolution Of the O9A**

In November 2022 and in regard to the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) a perspicacious woman residing in America noted that:

"Like any living organism [...] the ONA develops slowly and incrementally over Time when conditions in its matrix [...] change and/or when Challenging/Adversarial factors present themselves as environmental pressures."

One recent adversarial factor was what we have termed the Establishment campaign, begun in 2014, to discredit the O9A by means of 'black propaganda' {1} manufactured by a well-paid FBI informant/agent-provocateur who disseminated it in person and by means of a fake O9A nexion - the so-called Tempel ov Blood - as well as by disgusting books such as *Iron Gates* and *The Rape Anthology*. Which 'black propaganda' included the claims that the O9A condoned and incited misogyny, sexual violence, and other vile practices.

As the Establishment no doubt intended and expected, this vile 'black propaganda' was unquestioningly accepted by journalists, by the Media, by Establishment institutions, by politicians, and by antifascists, as representing part of what they termed 'O9A ideology', resulting post-2018 in professionally produced, widely distributed misleading reports and documents about the O9A not only (i) by such Establishment entities as the Combating Terrorism Center at the West Point Military Academy, the government and Microsoft funded Institute for Strategic Dialogue, and the NGO (government funded) Counter Extremism Project, {2} but also (ii) by antifascist political advocacy groups such as 'Hope Not Hate' (HnH) whose CEO in 2016 was awarded an MBE by the then British Tory government for his "services in tackling extremism" and who was appointed by them to advise their 'Commission for Countering Extremism'. {3}

This uncritical acceptance of Establishment 'black propaganda' led to calls by politicians and others for the O9A to be outlawed:



Dear Home Secretary

I am writing to request a meeting to discuss the urgency of proscribing the Nazi-occultist group the Order of Nine Angles (O9A).

Along with HOPE not hate, the anti-fascist organisation whose parliamentary group I chair, I've been pressing the prescription review group to urgently assess the O9A threat and to bring forward the required parliamentary motion to proscribe O9A.

I have raised this matter both in the House and publicly a number of times. The O9A pose a significant threat to the lives and security of families in Britain.

This morning, the BBC reported that the man who murdered Bibaa Henry and Nicole Smallman in Wembley had been influenced by a man closely associated with O9A. These brutal and savage murders were inspired by the killers interest in satanism - an ideology which is promoted by, O9A - as well as Neo-Nazism.

This is not the first horrendous crime involving the O9A. This is a group that is promoting and praising terrorist attacks, especially attacks which involve sexual violence. Recently, a serving US soldier was indicted for conspiring with O9A supporters to launch a terror attack on his own unit.

Proscription will send a clear message that we are united against their hate and violence, and it would provide the police and security services with additional powers to stop this vile group from organising - and potentially save further lives from being lost.

I do urge you to ensure that they are proscribed urgently and I look forward to your reply and the opportunity to discuss this matter with you soon.

Yours sincerely



Stephanie Peacock MP

All of which prompts the important question: why did the Establishment and its agencies employ 'black propaganda', agent provocateurs, and use the resources of its governments, with the intent of discrediting the O9A in the eyes of the public? Why did they have their agents pose as O9A members, as in the case of Ethan Melzer, and as in their plan to infiltrate and disrupt the O9A?

ooo

"Court papers reveal the individuals he [Melzer] was communicating with online weren't members of the Order of Nine Angles - or O9A - as he believed, but rather, government informants who helped build the case against him."

<https://web.archive.org/web/20220806043054/https://www.usnews.com/news/us/articles/2022-06-25/army-privates-plea-shelved-internet-fantasy-chat-defense>

"A government propaganda unit has been secretly working to dismantle a British neo-Nazi network linked to murders and extremist plots around the world, The Mail on Sunday can reveal. Undercover agents from the security service's Research, Information and Communications Unit (RICU) have been ordered to infiltrate the far-Right Order of Nine Angles (ONA) movement."

<https://web.archive.org/web/20220925061209/https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-9107019/Government-propaganda-unit-given-secret-mission-infiltrate-neo-Nazis-linked-terror-plots.html>

ooo

It seems that most of those still associating themselves with the O9A have not asked and not answered this important question of why did the Establishment and its agencies turn on the O9A?

Was it because the O9A promotes a modern hermetic, practical, Seven Fold Way and the mystical way of the rural Rounwytha? Was it because the O9A has a cyclical view of history with its notions of Aeons, civilizations, and their decline and fall?

Was it because - correctly understood through research into its primary sources - the O9A advocated the aristocratic ethos and culture of καλὸς-κἀγαθός over and above the values and the popular 'culture' of the hoi polloi and which ethos provided the raison d'etre for the ancient pagan practice of culling? {4}

Or was it because the O9A promoted an anarchic anti-State Dreccian life-style (subculture) with its code of kindred - 'gang' - honour and rejected the patriarchal ethos as manifest in Christianity, Judaism and Islam?

Or was it because, as we and a few others have suggested, that O9A philosophy and subculture rejected the Establishment orthodoxy in regard to National Socialism, the Second World War and the Shoah, and also rejected the Establishment *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad' and in its place suggested not only the celebration of one's own ancestral folk culture and the creation of new folkish homelands but also a new mythos centred around tribes and clans and an archetypal figure named Vindex? {5}

If this is correct, then there are at least four possible responses to this particular adversarial challenge facing the O9A.

1. Develop the O9A so that: it no longer espouses, but publicly rejects, such heretical views regarding recent history and multiculturalism; it ignores the Vindex mythos; it insists that the O9A is non-political; and it concentrates on the philosophical, the intellectual, the esoteric aspects of the O9A.
2. To propagate O9A esotericism and such heretical views as well as the Vindex mythos clandestinely in the traditional generational manner of individual to individual, and family to family.
3. To publicly continue to espouse such heretical views but with the proviso that the O9A view of NS was and is that of Reichsfolk {6} not the propaganda version of NS manufactured and disseminated by the Establishment post-1945.
4. Develop new non-O9A hermetic traditions such as The Hebdonian Way. {7}

As noted recently, such diverse Interpretations

"are to be welcomed, since they are almost certainly a necessary result of the natural evolution of the O9A. Which evolution, which natural competition, should result in at least one or possibly two of them thriving with the others withering away." {8}

River Isis Kollektive  
November 2022 ev  
v. 1.03

ooo

{1} 'Black propaganda' is material which does not appear to be propaganda; whose real origins are concealed; which is misleading or designed to discredit, and which gives the impression it has been produced/circulated by a particular person or persons or by a particular group/organization or by a State-entity.

It was used by Allied governments during the First and Second World Wars as well as during the 'Cold War', and also between the 1950s and 1970s by the FBI as part of a Counter Intelligence Program to discredit domestic American groups and individuals including the Ku Klux Klan, qv.  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20120910071729/http://www.icdc.com/~paulwolf/cointelpro/cointel.htm>

{2}

(a) The Institute for Strategic Dialogue report on the O9A is analysed in part II of *O9A: Propaganda, Fallacies, And Wikipedia*, available at <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/fallacies-wikipedia-o9a-v3.pdf>

(b) The Counter Extremism Project report on the O9A is analysed in *Hypocrisy, Propaganda, And The Downfall Of The Establishment*, available at <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/propaganda-downfall-hypocrites-v1b.pdf>

{3} The decades-long propaganda campaign of this particular antifascist, directed at one public individual, is described in *The Modern Tale Of An Antifascist Propagandist*, available at <https://concerningmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/a-modern-tale.pdf>

{4} In regard to the O9A and the principle of καλὸς-κάγαθός refer to the section *Honour And Ethos*, pp.3ff, of *The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy*, <https://gawathan.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/o9a->

boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf

{5} An overview of The Vindex Mythos is given in *Concerning The Vindex Mythos*, available at (i) <https://archive.org/download/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf> and also at (ii) <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf>

{6} The Reichsfolk view is described at *An Introduction to Reichsfolk*, <https://cosmicreich.wordpress.com/2011/05/02/an-introduction-to-reichsfolk/>

{7} The Hebdomian Way is described in detail in *The Sevenfold Seeking And Noesis Of The Hebdomian Way*, available at <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2022/06/noetic-hebdomad-v5.pdf>

{8} *A Reply To Chloe*, <https://theo9away.wordpress.com/2022/11/14/a-reply-to-chloe/>

---

Image credit: Atu III (The Empress) by Richard Moulton from his Tarot *Non Est Secundus Quia Unus Est*

This item is in the Public Domain

## Hypocrisy, Propaganda, And The Downfall Of The Establishment



### Preface

Presented here is a brief analysis of an item about the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) written and published by the Counter Extremism Project which is styled as an NGO (a so-called non-profit non-governmental organization) which has full-time employees in offices in New York and Brussels; which is funded by wealthy billionaires such as Thomas Kaplan and the American and several European governments; which works with American and European law enforcement agencies such as the FBI and with intelligence agencies including the CIA, MI5 and Mossad. Among its directors are businessman Joseph Isadore Lieberman and Mark David Wallace, the former American Ambassador to the United Nations, regular contributor to The Algemeiner newspaper and founder of the 'United Against Nuclear Iran' campaign to pressure governments to continue to impose sanctions on Iran and to pressure businesses around the world not to do any business whatsoever with Iran.

One of the well-funded departments of the Counter Extremism Project, for which it hires contractors from America and Europe, is the 'Digital Disruption Campaign', which has developed and continues to develop Artificial Intelligence (AI) tools to search the Internet, including social media and e-commerce sites, for what the Counter Extremism Project describes as "offensive" and "extremist" and "terrorist" content and to automatically report such content to "the relevant authorities" - such as law enforcement, Twitter, Facebook, Google search, Internet providers, and Internet booksellers - in order to have such content removed, and offending sites and blogs and social media accounts shut down. In plain words, to have content the Counter Extremism Project disapprove of censored. When such automatic reporting does not work the Counter Extremism Project has a department staffed by humans who continually harass "the relevant authorities".

Their item about the O9A is a good example of how the Counter Extremism Project, and thus the Establishment, {\*} works in their declared war against what they consider to be "offensive" and "extremist" and "terrorist" content, and those groups and individuals they declare are "extremists" and "terrorists".

River Isis Kollektive  
November 2022 ev  
v. 1.07

ooo

\* The Establishment and other relevant terms are defined in Appendix I.

---

### Propaganda: Counter Extremism Project

The 11-page Counter Extremism Project (CEP) item about the O9A/ONA is included in the 'European Ethno-Nationalist and White Supremacy Groups' section and the opening is indicative of the whole item given the type of citations and the many lack of citations. For what is indicated by the type of citations, and the lack of citations for certain statements, is its propagandistic and deceptive nature: giving the appearance of having been well-researched and truthful when it most certainly is not.

For instance, in the opening the anonymous author claims that the O9A

"reveres Adolf Hitler and imbues Nazi symbology with mystical meaning. ONA heralds Nazi Germany as the pinnacle of societal development and deifies Adolf Hitler."

As a citation for this claim the CEP author gives a 2020 article by journalist Daniel De Simone - friend and confident of Nick Lowles of the antifascist HnH group - who blandly states that "the group lionises the Nazi

era... [its] aim being a new imperial civilization based a cruel mixture of Social Darwinism, Satanism, and Fascism."

Daniel De Simone, like all journalists when writing about the O9A, does not quote from or reference primary O9A sources {1} for either his claim that the O9A lionises the Nazi era or for his claim that it is 'social darwinist'. {2} Neither does he claim as the CEP author does that the O9A "imbues Nazi symbology with mystical meaning" or that it "heralds Nazi Germany as the pinnacle of societal development and deifies Adolf Hitler."

Thus the CEP citation is not only to an opinion-piece by an obviously biased source - note the use of the weasel-term "cruel mixture" by the journalist - but also a citation which is irrelevant to those claims about the O9A made by CEP.

Another irrelevant citation by the anonymous author of the CEP item is the claim that "David Myatt, a.k.a. Anton Long and Abdul-Aziz ibn Myatt, is the founder of ONA."

For the two-part citation is to (i) a 2017 Donetsk which is not only an opinion-piece but does not mention Myatt, and (ii) to an item by the partisan Anti-Defamation League - whose "Jewish values inform their work and the change they seek in the world" - an updated version of which item merely states, without citing any primary sources, that the "Order of Nine Angles, commonly abbreviated as ONA or O9A, [is] steeped in neo-Nazi themes that praise Adolf Hitler, promote Holocaust denial and identify Jews as the enemy. The Order of Nine Angles' spiritual leader, Anton Long (which may be a pseudonym for David Myatt), is a notorious British neo-Nazi leader with a violent criminal history."

Also typical of the lack of citations in the CEP item are propagandistic statements about Myatt such as (i) "ONA founder Myatt wrote the book *Hostia: Secret Teachings of the Order of Nine Angles*, which details ONA's beliefs," and (ii) "ONA members, including founder David Myatt, have written numerous books and articles about ONA's beliefs."

° In regard to *Hostia*, a detailed account of authorship is provided in *Hostia: History, Authorship, And The O9A* which is included as Appendix II.

° In regard to the claim Myatt wrote books and articles about ONA's beliefs", not one of the thousands of O9A texts published between 1976 and 2012 have Myatt's name attached to them.

Such unproven claims about Myatt have become Establishment tropes - clichés - invariably repeated whenever journalists or the mainstream Media write about the O9A.

Another such trope is used by the anonymous author of CEP, attributing to Myatt something from 2005: "From the get-go the ONA have propagated holocaust revisionism, have praised Hitler, have encouraged members to join NS groups..."

However, the CEP citation is not to the original but to an opinion-piece by antifascist Lowles in the *New Statesman* (London), in March 4, 2020. Lowles not only gets the date wrong - it was 2016 not 2005 - but the text was not even written by Myatt {3} as the following screenshot reveals:

The screenshot shows a forum post from a user named 'darklogos' on February 26, 2016. The post title is 'Default Re: Order of Nine Angles A Neo-Nazi Honeytrap'. A quote is included: 'Originally Posted by cardinal beaton View Post Satanists posing as Racial Nationalists/National Socialists are confirming and perpetuating a Jewish Hollywood stereotype. They're doing the Jew's work for them.' The main text of the post discusses the ONA's opposition to 'Magian' control and their views on Western civilization and National Socialism. The user 'darklogos' is identified as a forum member who joined in August 2005 and is located in Colorado.

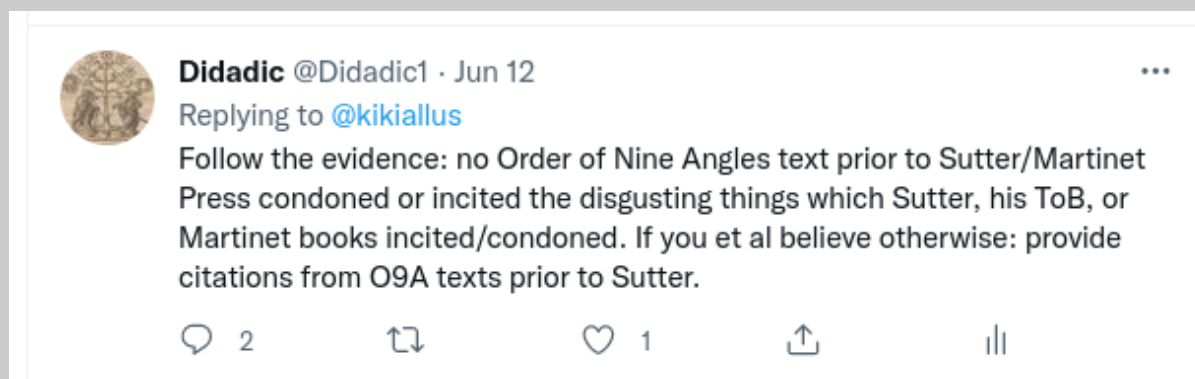
Such citation of opinion-pieces by journalists and others - instead of citing primary O9A sources - runs through the entire CEP item which thus provides the reader with a view of the O9A based on "what others say and believe about it" as in the malicious CEP claim that "among the activities ONA promotes are pedophilia and sexual crimes, which the group views as methods of undermining society" for which the only citation is the aforementioned 2020 opinion-piece by journalist Daniel De Simone who actually wrote:

"The Sonnenkrieg Division, with its glorification of sexual violence, highlights another disturbing theme relating to the ONA - sexual offending as a way of undermining social norms."

and who, like the anonymous CEP author, did not provide any evidence from primary O9A sources which supported his claim. In fact, since such claims were first made in 2018, based on 'black propaganda' published by FBI informant Sutter, no one has provided any evidence from primary O9A sources to support such claims.

Antifascists et al were asked asked ages ago to cite **O9A** primary sources promoting/inciting the disgusting things Sutter promoted/incited. No one did. There are no such **O9A** primary sources. It's all black propaganda by Sutter paid for by FBI and believed by antifascists.

I've asked many times for anyone to cite where **Order of Nine Angles** primary sources condone sexual abuse or misogyny or what Sutter promoted. No one has. Such sources promote an anti-patriarchal ethos and sapphism among other things.



The only response was:

If you're looking for an O9A/ToB tie-in, there's plenty: other NA members currently serving time for pedophilia & child abuse offenses have documented histories with the Satanist cult, most notably Ryan Fleming of the Drakon Covenant nexion

To which Didadic replied:

Fallacy of illicit transference. Is O9A subculture responsible for the despicable actions of those who self-identify with that subculture? Are the Gospels responsible for Christian priests or ministers who commit sexual offences or crimes such as murder?

Which comment by Didadic did not elicit a reply. For she was correct in identifying the use of the fallacy of illicit transference by opponents of the O9A. {4}

But instead of either providing evidence for their malicious claims or admitting committing that logical fallacy, what did the opponents of the O9A do? True to their ideology, they had the 'offending' Didadic social media account permanently suspended, possibly as a result of requests from the Counter Extremism Project or a similar Establishment entity for who the removal of such 'offending' social media accounts is something of a latter-day crusade.

But perhaps the most malicious and most indicative claim made by the anonymous author of the CEP item is:

"One piece of propaganda the group produced is called *The Rape Anthology*, a collection of O9A writings praising Hitler, Satan, and rape, while employing Islamic terminology and demonizing Jews and minorities."

The reference is to a disgusting, rambling, 267 page, internet book published in 2019 which fraudulently uses the name Chaos Press and which book was written by Sutter as part of his FBI funded 'black propaganda' campaign directed at the O9A and which 'black propaganda' included the equally disgusting book *Iron Gates*.

The writing, the publication, the distribution, and the hyping of such repulsive books among members of AtomWaffen, by Sutter should have made him a prime candidate for culling according to the O9A's own guidelines. Guidelines described in O9A texts such as *Concerning Culling as Art* (2011) and *Culling And The Code of Kindred Honour* (2015) and especially evident in the character and activities of Mallam, and his demise, in the 1990 novel *The Giving* written by Anton Long {5} which forms part of the O9A Deofel Quintet whose novels individually and together are an eloquent riposte to the lies, the false claims, spread about the O9A.

What is thus behind the appearance, the illusion, of the CEP item having been well-researched and truthful is revealed: it is propaganda, designed to be deceptive. A deception most evident in the fact that hidden among the irrelevant citations and the scores of citations to third-party opinion-pieces by journalists and others, are malicious statements with no citations as well as 'black propaganda'.

For out of over four dozen citations in the eleven pages, many are irrelevant, with the majority to third-party opinion pieces by journalists and others, not one of which reference primary O9A sources.

Primary O9A sources such as a 1989 article by Anton Long titled *Satanism and Child-Abuse* published in 1989, {6} from which this is an extract:

Hence, there is not, and cannot be, any such thing as "Satanic" child-abuse: there can be no child-hood 'initiation', no participation by children under a certain age in rituals, and no abuse, by adult Satanists, of children. This latter is important - Satanism is concerned with the individual gaining self-mastery and self-understanding. The abuser (whether of children, drugs or pleasures) is swayed by mostly unconscious desires and impulses - they may manipulate and try to control others who are susceptible, but they cannot control themselves, or even begin to understand their 'darker' side. In short, they are weak - and generally rather pathetic - individuals, although they may hide behind a "mask" or a "role". Such people are not Satanists, but rather failures. The Satanist aspires to self-mastery, self-overcoming; to knowledge ...

Instead, the citations reference other opinion pieces, with a few referencing the claims of Establishment officials - such as items about the 2020 indictment of Ethan Melzer - which claims remain unproven because untested in a Court of Law since Melzer pleaded guilty to three charges as part of a plea-bargain. {7}

As part of the deception the anonymous author of the CEP item included a few citations to O9A material on what he/she/they falsely claimed was an "official" O9A website, the long-defunct 'lapisphilosophicus' blog. {8}

However, if rationally studied in detail that blog does not provide any evidence whatsoever for the many claims about the O9A made by the anonymous author of the CEP item. Claims such as that the O9A "heralds Nazi Germany as the pinnacle of societal development and deifies Adolf Hitler" or that the O9A is misogynistic and advocates rape.

Indeed, the blog includes the complete and apolitical O9A *Deofel Quartet* and the Sapphic novel *Breaking The Silence Down* which are and have been for decades an eloquent and rational response to the lies, the false claims, spread about the O9A by its vociferous ideologically driven critics and by its Establishment opponents. {9}

## How Establishment Propaganda Works

When rationally analysed the CEP item about the O9A - mirrored by reports about the O9A from the Combating Terrorism Center at the West Point Military Academy and the government and Microsoft funded Institute for Strategic Dialogue {10} - is a good example of how the Establishment worked/works in the 20th/21st centuries to demonize those groups and individuals they consider enemies of their zeitgeist with its *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad'.

They create an orthodox narrative about their enemies which, while often having the appearance of being objective - because some items contain citations - is in fact propagandistic because the citations are to approved opinion-pieces or Establishment sources (such as in the case of the O9A, the American Justice Department, the FBI, and the Combating Terrorism Center) and never to primary O9A sources which contradict their narrative.

This orthodox narrative is then churned out whenever their enemies are mentioned or described, with new material referencing as sources only the old material thus creating an almost self-perpetuating narrative.

The Establishment and its savants {11} thus rely on the naivety, the gullibility, of the hoi polloi who generally respect Establishment sources and regard the mainstream media (such as printed newspapers) and 'Wikipedia' as reliable sources. {12}

Crucial to the survival of this narrative is that no 'investigative journalist', no author, and no academic questions it by actually researching primary sources. Which, so far, no one has done in regard to the O9A. For such 'investigative journalists' and established academics know that if they do so they will become enemies of the Establishment with their careers destroyed. And if they flee the inevitable persecution and the defamation of their character by the Media then, like the modern heretic and teacher Vincent Reynouard, they will be hunted down.

Which is why, for example in regard to the O9A, no 'investigative journalist' has interviewed FBI informant Joshua Sutter - key witness in the criminal case of Kaleb Cole and key informant in the case of Ethan Melzer, and producer of the FBI funded black propaganda that has since 2018 demonized the O9A - and why, in the matter of the O9A and the matter of Mr Myatt, no author or academic has published a book or an academic paper solely based on scholarly research using primary sources.

## **Hypocrisy**

Hypocrisy is the assuming of a false appearance of virtue or goodness; a pretence; a sham. The hypocrisy evident in the anti-O9A narrative, propagated by the likes of the Counter Extremism Project and the Combating Terrorism Center, is that they pretend to be against "hate" and "extremism" and "prejudice" and are "truthful" and "reasonable" and offer "hope" for a better world, while their words and deeds and propaganda reveal the opposite.

For they are biased and prejudiced in respect of those individuals and groups they deem to be or define as "extremist" and "prejudiced" and "hate-actors", which "hate-actors" they have defined as "individuals, groups or communities that actively and overtly engage in hate, and/or who use political or religious groups and/or the internet and social media to spread hate."

This bias and prejudice is evident, for example, in the item on the O9A by the Counter Extremism Project discussed above, where: (i) they provide as "proof" of their claims and accusations citations which are (a) opinion-pieces by O9A opponents or (b) 'black propaganda' by Sutter; or (c) no citations at all; and (ii) fail to balance their claims and accusations by providing quotations from or even citations to primary O9A sources, which sources include The Deofel Quintet (written between 1976 and 1992) whose five volumes explain O9A teachings and traditions as taught by Anton Long.

Their hatred is evident in how they malign and portray Mr Myatt whom their *idée fixe* insists is not only "Anton Long" but also a "liar whose words cannot be trusted," whose claims to not be Anton Long and to have rejected extremism are a deception, and who should never be forgiven for his neo-nazi past and never given the benefit of the doubt.

## **The Downfall Of The Establishment**

Despite their mastery of the art of propaganda and their ownership of or influence over all modern mass Media, despite their multitudes of savants such as journalists and 'academics', and despite their overt and covert censorship evident in methods such as the 'Digital Disruption Campaign' manufactured by the Counter Extremism Project, the Establishment will fail in their mission of remaking the world according to their *idées fixes* - one of which is multiculturalism - for three fundamental reasons.

First, because it is based on dogmas and ideas - such as multiculturalism, liberal democracy, and 'racial equality' - which are contrary to human nature and reality and which require a State-enforced 'political correctness' and persistent propaganda and even the imprisonment of modern heretics to ensure



compliance.

Second, because it is based on lies about recent history, on censorship, on a capitalism and a political system which rewards the wealthy and the hypocrites, and makes dishonourable vulgarians an essential part of the political elite.

Third, and perhaps most importantly and despite what many modern humans now seem to arrogantly believe, it is in the nature of all entities manufactured by humans - be they States, nations, Empires, religions, ideologies, ideas, or otherwise - that they will change, decay, decline, and eventually fall and often be replaced.

The current Establishment will be not be, cannot be, any exception to this natural law of Nature although no doubt, as has often happened, many of its devotees will employ increasingly tyrannical methods to try and preserve it and their own power, wealth, and influence. It may be only a few decades before signs of the change, the decay, is evident. Or it may be a century or more.

The ancient wisdom and learning inherent in the esoteric philosophy of Anton Long, presented in the O9A, expresses this ancestral, this very human, understanding. Which is why the Establishment campaign of lies, black propaganda, and censorship - and even attempts to outlaw the O9A and its literature - will fail. For the O9A will, it can, it has, adapted and changed; as it will continue to do over the coming decades.

For the inner nature, the essence, of the O9A/ONA/ω9α is and always has been the person-to-person transmission of esoteric knowledge and praxises and of the personal learning acquired from such esoteric praxises. The outward designation - the appellation, the name - used to describe this tradition is irrelevant.

ooooooo

{1} Primary sources and primary O9A sources - along with other relevant terms such as 'the Establishment' - are described in Appendix I.

{2} The Establishment claim that the O9A is 'social darwinist' is easily debunked by reference to the writings of Anton Long, as in this quotation from 2011:

"The doctrine Might is Right - variously expressed in texts and writings such as those by the pseudonymous Ragnar Redbeard, by Nietzsche, and by proponents of what is known as social Darwinism - is the doctrine, the philosophy (or more correctly, the instinct, the raison d'être) of the cowardly bully for whom instinct, mere brute physical strength, or superior weaponry, or superior numbers, command respect and enable them to intimidate and bully others and so get their own way [...]

Why the doctrine of the bully? Because those individuals who adhere to this doctrine, consciously or otherwise, lack both manners and culture (that is, they lack refinement, good breeding, and self-control) and as a modern archetype they represent nothing so much as brutish talking animals who walk upright and who possess a very high opinion of themselves; and an opinion that is more delusion than reality. Perhaps most importantly, such individuals do not possess that instinct for disliking rottenness that is the mark of the evolved, the aristocratic, the cultured, human being. Thus are they akin to uncultured barbarians." *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*, included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, [https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9\\_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf](https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf)

{3} In a 2019 report Lowles claimed without providing any evidence whatsoever that Myatt was 'Dark Logos' and which false claim was easily debunked by a reading of previous posts by 'Dark Logos'.

The perfidy of Lowles, and his many lies about Myatt, are described in *Modern Tale Of An Antifascist Propagandist*, <https://concerningmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/a-modern-tale.pdf>

{4} For the fallacy of illicit transference see Appendix I.

{5} The novel *The Giving* is available at [https://web.archive.org/web/20201024085551/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2013/12/the\\_giving-v1-1.pdf](https://web.archive.org/web/20201024085551/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2013/12/the_giving-v1-1.pdf)

In the same novel (pp.24ff) Thorold as a test of his character is left alone to watch a disturbing, 'perverted', film. In the morning the woman who had given him the film asked:

"Your verdict? I presume you have come to some conclusions."

To which Thorold replied: "Are you - " he began, hesitant.

"Am I involved, you mean?"

"Yes."

"What do you feel - sense about me?"

"You really want to know?"

"Of course."

[...]

He shook his head. "I sense you could not be involved in something like that."

"And?"

"Which leaves the question - why show me the film [and] it occurred to me that you might be testing me."

{6} It was published in #9, November 1991, of *The Watcher* LHP zine, New Zealand, and was mentioned on page 125 of the book *Nation and Race: The Developing Euro-American Racist Subculture*, edited by Jeffrey Kaplan, Tore Bjørgo, published by Northeastern University Press in 1998: "On the ONA's prohibition on the use of children in sacrifice and other rituals [see] Anton Long, *Satanism and child abuse*."

{7} See Appendix II.

{8} <https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/>

{9} Regarding *The Deofel Quintet* see: <https://theo9away.wordpress.com/2022/10/29/the-apolitical-deofel-quartet/>

{10} The reports about the O9A from the Combating Terrorism Center at the West Point Military Academy and from the government and Microsoft funded Institute for Strategic Dialogue are analysed in *O9A: Fallacies And Establishment Propaganda*, <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/fallacies-wikipedia-o9a-v3.pdf>

{11} For the O9A term *savant* see Appendix I.

{12} Regarding Wikipedia, see Appendix III.

---

## Appendix I

### Some Terms Explained

#### **Black Propaganda**

'Black propaganda' is material which does not appear to be propaganda; whose real origins are concealed; which is misleading or designed to discredit, and which gives the impression it has been produced/circulated by a particular person or persons or by a particular group/organization or by a State-entity.

Black propaganda was used by Allied governments during the First and Second World Wars as well as during the 'Cold War', and also between the 1950s and 1970s by the FBI as part of a Counter Intelligence Program to discredit domestic American groups and individuals including the Ku Klux Klan, qv. <https://web.archive.org/web/20120910071729/http://www.icdc.com/~paulwolf/cointelpro/cointel.htm>

#### **Establishment**

By 'the Establishment' is meant those who in modern Western societies have the power, the means, to influence and to shape 'public opinion' on matters political and social.

The Establishment thus includes politicians and the incumbent government and often the 'political opposition', large often multinational business enterprises, the mainstream Media (especially national newspapers and television and now internet news media and outlets), well-funded special-interest advocacy groups both political and business-orientated; established academics whose work has featured in mainstream publications, and so-called 'independent' or 'freelance' journalists whose work appears in or is cited by the mainstream Media.

An Establishment represents the orthodoxy, the zeitgeist, of a particular era, with adherence to or a belief in that orthodoxy a good indication of who or what is part of the Establishment, with the orthodoxy of the current Western era including the *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad'.

### **Fallacy Of illicit Transference**

The Fallacy of Illicit Transference generally refers to the fallacy of composition which is when a generalization is made from a few specific instances or examples with the generalization then applied to pejoratively describe or malign a group or organization.

Opponents of the O9A invariably use this fallacy, either deliberately (propagandistically, believing most people will not notice it is a fallacy) or through ignorance.

As used against the O9A the fallacy is usually of the form: "x number of individuals - greater than 2 but less than 12 - who claimed to be O9A members or who are alleged to be O9A members or associated with the O9A have been convicted of the crime of terrorism/murder/rape/paedophilia which proves that the O9A supports/incites such crimes."

What is ignored is the fact that "it is likely that the global total is over two thousand associates of the Order," Connell Monette, *Mysticism in the 21st Century*. 2013. Sirius Academic Press, p.89.

### **Primary Sources**

Primary sources include contemporaneous manuscripts, letters, diaries, memoirs, personal journals, interviews, speeches, and other materials individuals used to describe (i) events in which they were participants or observers, and (ii) ideas or creations - such as a philosophy, music, literature, or art-work - which they were responsible for.

The criteria of scholarship are: (i) a detailed, meticulous, unbiased original research on and concerning a specific topic or topics or subject undertaken over a year or more in duration and involving primary source material; (ii) an ability to be able to read primary sources in their original language; and (iii) a rational assessment of the knowledge acquired by such research, with such conclusions about the topic, topics, or subject being the logical result of the cumulative scholarly learning so acquired.

If the researcher cannot read primary sources in their original language and has to rely on the translations of others then their conclusions are not original and not scholarly just as if they commit logical fallacies - such as argumentum ad verecundiam - then their conclusions are also not scholarly.

Primary sources in the matter of the O9A are the writings authored and published by Anton Long between 1976 and 2012 which have his name attached to them. The writings of Anton Long published between 1976 and 2012 include:

- (i) the typewritten collection of MSs published under the title *Naos: A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*;
- (ii) the two volumes of typewritten facsimile letters titled *The Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*;
- (iii) the four novels of The Deofel Quartet: (a) *Falcifer*, (b) *Temple of Satan*, (c) *The Giving*, (d) *The Greyling Owl*; and
- (iv) the texts signed Anton Long in the two compilations (a) *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles: Theory and Praxis* (seventh edition) and (b) the 2012 archive of the now defunct nineangles dot info website.

All these writings by Anton Long, which amount to thousands of pages, have been publicly and freely available since 2015 and are still available as of November 2022:

° the texts signed Anton Long in the website archive - *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery* - at <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

° *Naos* and The Deofel Quartet in *The Definitive Guide*, and the texts signed Anton Long in that

guide, available at [https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf)

° The Satanic Letters at (i) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf> and (ii) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

In addition, copies of three of his works are available in the British Library: (i) *Naos*, General Reference Collection RG.2021.a.13, BNB GB9328754; (ii) *Satanic Letters, Volume I*, 1992, General Reference Collection RH.9.x.2052, BNB GB9320020; (iii) *Hysteron Proteron*, 1992, General Reference Collection Cup.711/788, BNB GB9250357,

### **Savant**

Savant is O9A-speak - terminology - for someone who is supine and who also appeases or who soothes their master or masters, often by agreeing with them or doing their bidding. The usage is from the Icelandic *sefa*. Another Icelandic term used by the O9A is *kunnleik*, from Old Norse, which implies not knowledge per se, but acting on, -leik, or using, a detailed knowing of a particular thing, or using, acting on, a knowing of a particular person through a personal acquaintance with them.

---

## **Appendix II**

### **Hostia: History, Authorship, And The O9A**

#### **Versions**

Hostia - from the Latin for 'sacrifice/victim' {1} - was the title of a three volume collection of facsimile copies of typewritten manuscripts (MSS) - many with hand-drawn illustrations and sigils - initially published in 1992 in spiral bound card covered format by Thormynd Press in limited editions of 63 per volume. The original typewritten MSS themselves were circulated in the 1980s and early 1990s by supporters of the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) with the Hostia collection subsequently sent by post (snail-mail) to individuals who had expressed an interest in the O9A. A copy of the first volume of this Thormynd edition is in the British Library - General Reference Collection RG.2021.b.17 - and was listed in the printed version of the *British National Bibliography*, BNB GB9475565.

The collection gave no overall author, with title page of volume one stating "Copyright 1992 eh Anton Long & Order of Nine Angles" and that of volume two "Copyright 1992 eh O.N.A. All Rights Reserved" and volume three "Copyright 1992 eh ONA All Rights Reserved". The Introduction to volume one states that the included texts were "esoteric manuscripts circulated among members of the ONA" {1} with volume two stating it contains 'restricted' esoteric manuscripts, and volume three having no Introduction. Many of the articles are anonymous while others are attributed to the "ONA" with it being obvious that several different typewriters have been used.

In the aughts, the three volumes were digitally scanned and issued as separate pdf files by two individuals, with one set of files scanned in May 2008 using iText by lowagie dot com (r1.02b;p128) software and the other scanned between 2007-2008 using Adobe Acrobat 8.11 Paper Capture Plug-in. However, these digital versions, especially volume one, contained additions and also redactions by an unskilled hand particularly in respect of authors. Given such redactions and additions - which additions include an unreadable table of contents in volume one and a typewritten index in volume two using a typewriter not used in any of the other Hostia texts - these digital versions are not primary sources in respect of the contents, with the only currently publicly available primary source of Hostia the published copy of volume one of the Thormynd edition in the British Library.

In 2013, an American supporter of the O9A using the pseudonym Chretien Sauvage self-published a printed, formatted and edited version of all three volumes:

## Hostia: Secret Teachings of the Ona



Anton Long, Chretien Sauvage

Createspace Independent Pub, Oct 31, 2013 - Religion - 376 pages

★★★★★

0 Reviews ⓘ

The present work contains esoteric manuscripts circulated among members of the ONA. HOSTIA contains further details of the sinister tradition of that Order and compliment the information about it already available in the books 'Naos', 'The Black Book of Satan' and 'The Deofel Quartet' as well as that published in the journal 'Fenrir'. The aim of publishing these MSS is to make the rituals and methods of this sinister tradition available to all those who might be interested. Such publication, as will be evident, enables individual potential to be fulfilled, aiding the emergence of a new Aeon. This edition contains the contents of HOSTIA vols. I-III.

The pseudonym belonged to Chloe of the California based WSA352 nexion {2} and the published book and the accompanying blurb misleadingly gave the author of the whole book as 'Anton Long' whereas the original 1992 version did not. Thus the authorship of specific texts, when provided in the 1992 version, was not given in this 2013 version.

In addition, while reproducing images from the digital versions, the printed text of the 2013 book, unlike the original MSS as published in 1992, was formatted:

Hence, there is not, and cannot be, any such thing as "Satanic" child-abuse: there can be no child-hood 'initiation', no participation by children under a certain age in rituals, and no abuse, by adult Satanists, of children. This latter is important - Satanism is concerned with the individual gaining self-mastery and self-understanding. The abuser (whether of children, drugs or pleasures) is swayed by mostly unconscious desires and impulses - they may manipulate and try to control others who are susceptible, but they cannot control themselves, or even begin to understand their 'darker' side. In short, they are weak - and generally rather pathetic - individuals, although they may hide behind a "mask" or a "role". Such people are not Satanists, but rather failures. The Satanist aspires to self-mastery, self overcoming; to knowledge ...

Hence, there is not, and cannot be, any such thing as "Satanic" child-abuse: there can be no child-hood 'initiation', no participation by children under a certain age in rituals, and no abuse, by adult Satanists, of children. This latter is important - Satanism is concerned with the individual gaining self-mastery and self-understanding. The abuser (whether of children, drugs or pleasures) is swayed by mostly unconscious desires and impulses - they may manipulate and try to control others who are susceptible, but they cannot control themselves, or even begin to understand their 'darker' side. In short, they are weak - and generally rather pathetic - individuals, although they may hide behind a "mask" or a "role". Such people are not Satanists, but rather failures. The Satanist aspires to self-mastery, self-overcoming; to knowledge ...

Extract from typewritten manuscript of Hostia

which resulted in the printed book having some typos, with this printed edition remaining available via Amazon and other outlets until 2017. In 2019 another version was anonymously self-published using formatted texts and again misleadingly attributed the book and thus all of the texts to 'Anton Long'.

### Authorship And Redactions

While some of the anonymous texts in the digital versions of the three volumes of Hostia are easily identifiable as being by Anton Long since the texts occur with that name attached in one or in both of the two standard compilations of O9A texts published before 2015 {3} many are not identifiable, with several, such as the one titled *Selling Water By The River* in volume one of Hostia {4} not included in, although referenced by, one of them, while the text in Hostia volume one titled *Ritual Magick - Dure and Sedue Sorcery* whose author is redacted is included in *The Definitive Guide* under the title *Ritual Magick - An Introduction to Dure and Sedue Ceremonial Sorcery* and clearly signed 'Anton Long'.

Another example is the text *The Hard Reality of Satanism* in both volume one and volume two of Hostia which is attributed to "ONA" while in *Knowing, Information, and The Discovery of Wisdom* included in the 2012 nineangles website archive {3, ii} Anton Long prefaces a quotation from it with "As I wrote over twenty years ago" thus signifying his authorship of *The Hard Reality of Satanism*.

Of particular interest is the article *The Septenary Star Game* in volume one of Hostia (pp.87ff of the digital version) which is clearly a version of *The Star Game* typewritten article from *Naos* - included in the Definitive Guide compilation, pp.552ff - with a note on p.88 of the Hostia text stating "The Star Game is copyright [redacted] 1976" with the badly redacted text replaced with a scrawled "ONA". In contrast, in *Naos* the text titled *The Advanced Star Game* - pp.645-647 of the Definitive Guide - clearly states "copyright D. Myatt 1976 ev". Two further redactions in *Hostia* in relation to the Star Game occur: (i) on the margin of p.91 of the digital version: "copyright [redacted] 1978" with the badly redacted text replaced with a scrawled "ONA", and (ii) on p. 94 of the digital version: "copyright 1978 ev [redacted]" with the badly redacted text

again replaced by "ONA".

Since the *Naos* compilation of facsimile texts predates the compilation and distribution of the three volumes of *Hostia* by several years, 1989 as opposed to 1992, and was compiled by 'Christos Beast', a student of Anton Long who distributed them from an address in Wales, and since a loose-leaf rare print version of *Naos* was produced in 1990 by Coxland Press a copy of which is in the British Library - General Reference Collection RG.2021.a.13, BNB GB9328754 - and which contains no redactions, it is reasonable to assume that the many redactions in the digital versions of *Hostia* were by some other hand and unnecessary.

in relation to The Star Game texts, the ones in *Naos* acknowledge the connection to Myatt with Myatt himself writing that: "As an early advocate of copyleft, I have never been bothered by plagiarism or by others using and adapting my ideas and my 'inventions', such as The Star Game." {5}

In relation to texts in the digital version of volume one of *Hostia* such as the one titled *Acausal Existence - The Secret Revealed* where author is unnecessarily redacted, it was available years before on the Internet and clearly attributed to "Anton Long ONA 1991". {6}

Another unnecessary redaction in that volume is *Satanism and Child-Abuse* with the original 1989 manuscript signed Anton Long, published in #9, November 1991, of *The Watcher* LHP zine, New Zealand, and also mentioned on page 125 of the book *Nation and Race: The Developing Euro-American Racist Subculture*, edited by Jeffrey Kaplan, Tore Bjørgo, published by Northeastern University Press in 1998: "On the ONA's prohibition on the use of children in sacrifice and other rituals [see] Anton Long, *Satanism and child abuse*."

Yet another unnecessary redaction in that volume is *Manipulation I - Sinister Themes* whose author is redacted, although the text was available years before on the Internet and attributed to the "Order of Nine Angles". {7}

### **Assumptions And Allegations**

Among the assumptions made about *Hostia* are that all the texts in the three volumes were written by Anton Long, and that the printed versions issued since 2013 were authorized by Anton Long and/or by the O9A. Among the allegations made are that the texts present an accurate view of O9A beliefs and practices.

There are basically two explanations why it is not surprising that many if not most readers of the compilation *Hostia* have made and still make such unwarranted assumptions and allegations about the O9A and about authorship.

The first explanation is that whatever the cause they accepted without question that, as with the earlier 2012 self-published book titled *The Sinister Tradition*, {8} the texts within were, as claimed by the anonymous publisher, by Anton Long and/or that it was as with that 2012 book "an authorized edition".

The second explanation is that even before reading *Hostia* they whatever the cause had a preconceived opinion about the O9A involving an unreasoned dislike of or hostility to the O9A and thus sought to find within the book proof in support of that preconceived opinion.

In both instances if they bothered to do even some minimal research into the O9A using O9A primary sources - almost all of which by 2012 were freely available via the medium of the Internet {9} - they would have discovered that:

§ There are not now and never had been and never can be any 'members' of a group or organizations termed 'the Order of Nine Angles', the O9A, and the ONA, because the O9A is an esoteric philosophy, an Occult tradition, not a group or organization with members or a hierarchy. For the O9A is the esoteric philosophy, the Occult tradition, developed by Anton Long between 1976 and 2012, the year he retired having fully developed and explicated that tradition. Since then this tradition has morphed to become a subculture with its own lifestyles. {10}

In regard to this Occult tradition, the published writings of Anton Long - those appended with his name and written between 1976 and 2012 - are the only primary sources, which writings begin with his 1976 novel *Falcifer* and end with his two last 'alchemical' writings. {11}

Thus, since many of the writings in *Hostia* are anonymous - not by Anton Long - it does not present an accurate view of O9A beliefs and practices containing as it does the views and interpretations of others regarding Anton Long's Occult philosophy/tradition.

In regard to O9A "members", Anton Long in one of his 'Satanic Letters', published by Thormynd Press in

1992 at the same time as *Hostia*, wrote in a letter to 'Kimberly' dated 25th September 1992 eh,

"Being a member of the ONA simply means that the individual follows, or tries to follow, the path to Adeptship as outlined in various works including Naos." {12}

Thus, his use of the term was specific, related to individuals and the personal challenges and tasks codified in the Seven Fold Way, which Way manifests in a practical manner the Occult tradition that is the O9A. {13}

§ Since the O9A is an esoteric philosophy/tradition/subculture there is not, never had been and never can be any 'official' or 'authorized' O9A anything - be it a book, a nexion, an official, a leader, or some title such as or a person who is the 'outer representative' of the O9A. {14}

Even when Anton Long revised and re-issued some of his texts - such as the novels of The Deofel Quartet - he never used the word 'authorized' but simple phrases such as *Re-issued and corrected [v 1.03]: Anton Long, 119 Year of Fayen* as was the case with his Quartet.

## Conclusion

Despite what many people over the years have claimed and believed about *Hostia* whether (a) in its digital format (three pdf documents) containing facsimiles of typewritten texts many of which are by anonymous authors, some of which are by Anton Long, and some of which have the name of the author redacted, or (b) in its later self-published format as a printed book:

- (i) *Hostia* was not authored by Anton Long;
- (ii) *Hostia* was not 'authorized' by either Anton Long or by the Order of Nine Angles/O9A/ONA;
- (iii) *Hostia* is not representative of "the esoteric philosophy of Anton Long", aka the Order of Nine Angles, which philosophy is only represented in its original form in the writings published under the name of Anton Long between 1976 and 2012;
- (iv) *Hostia* is not representative of the O9A subculture which developed from that philosophy;
- (v) the primary source for the contents of *Hostia* are the three un-redacted printed and spiral bound versions of which 63 copies were published in 1992 with only a single copy of volume one currently publicly available at General Reference Collection RG.2021.b.17 in the British Library in London.

Morena Kapiris  
July 2022 ev  
Moon in ♃  
v. 1.05

ooo

URL's valid as of July 2022

{1} For context in using the word *Hostia* for a compilation of antinomian, Left Hand Path, texts, qv. Cicero, *Pro A. Cluento Oratio*, 68, 194:

nunc vero quid agat, quid moliatur, quid denique cotidie cogitet quem ignorare nostrum putat? quos appellarit, quibus pecuniam promiserit, quorum fidem pretio labefactare conata sit tenemus. quin etiam nocturna sacrificia quae putat occultiora esse sceleratasque eius preces et nefaria vota cognovimus; quibus illa etiam deos immortalis de suo scelere testatur neque intellegit pietate et religione et iustis precibus deorum mentis, non contaminata superstitione neque ad scelus perficiendum caesis hostiis posse placari. cuius ego furorem atque crudelitatem deos immortalis a suis aris atque templis aspernatos esse confido.

{2} Since Chloe et al are often cited as being 'members' of the O9A and as being involved with or leading a so-called 'official' O9A nexion/cell/chapter/Temple, the following facts, explained in detail in the following *Assumptions And False Allegations* section of this article, should be considered:

- (i) There are not now and never have been and cannot be any 'members' of a group or organizations termed 'the Order of Nine Angles', the O9A, and the ONA; and
- (ii) there is not now and never been and cannot be any 'official' or 'authorized' O9A anything - be it a book, a nexion, or an official.

{3} The two standard reference collections of O9A texts are:

i) *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles: Theory and Praxises* (seventh edition) published in 2015, available at:

[https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nineangles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nineangles.pdf)

ii) The 2012 archive of the now defunct nineangles dot info website at <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

{4} The title is taken from a 1970s book about Zen Buddhism.

{5} <https://davidmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2018/08/a-matter-of-honour.pdf>

{6} An archive of the URL from 2005 which links to the page is available at

<https://web.archive.org/web/20051230095024/http://camlad9.tripod.com/articles1.html>

with the page itself archived at

<https://web.archive.org/web/20070120051538/http://camlad9.tripod.com/acausal2.html>

{7} An archive of the URL from 2005 which links to the page is available at

<https://web.archive.org/web/20051230095024/http://camlad9.tripod.com/articles1.html>

with the page itself archived at

<https://web.archive.org/web/20080913161337/http://camlad9.tripod.com/manipulation1.html>

{8} The 2013 edition of the book was, as the infographic showed, available via the Amazon e-commerce site.

{9} The Internet resource prior to 2013 which included O9A primary sources is the now defunct nineangles dot info site, a complete archive of which is available at <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

The two resources after 2013 are:

(i) *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles: Theory and Praxises* (seventh edition) published in 2015 and available at [https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf)

(ii) the now defunct omega9angles weblog, partially archived at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20210215070358/http://www.omega9alpha.wordpress.com/>

{10} O9A philosophy is described in *The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20220428144722/https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf>

O9A subculture is described in the 1520 page compilation *Order Of Nine Angles Subculture: A Complete Guide*, available at [https://archive.org/download/subculture\\_complete/o9a-subculture-complete.pdf](https://archive.org/download/subculture_complete/o9a-subculture-complete.pdf)

{11} *Falcifer* is included (pp.843ff) in *The Definitive Guide*, qv. According to O9A mythology the novel is a much embellished account of a pre-O9A traditional Satanic group.

Anton Long's two last writings are available at <https://archive.org/download/esoterikos-the-enigmatic-truth/esoterikos-the-enigmatic-truth.pdf>

{12} A facsimile of the typewritten letter is included in volume II of *The Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*, available from <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{13} A good overview of the question of membership is provided in the article *The Occult Phantom Menace: Or, The Sinister Tradition In The Real World*, included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053904/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/05/o9a-seeking-aletheia.pdf>

{14} In regard to an O9A 'outer representative' it was a ploy, a jape, as Anton Long explained in 2011:

"An interesting and instructive example of our Labyrinthos Mythologicus is the so-called 'outer



representative'. This was just a minor ploy among the many minor and major ploys and tests used during Phase II, and thus was part of the 'sinister game' we have played for several decades. The ploy was for a candidate or an initiate to openly disseminate ONA material, and possibly give interviews about the O9A to the Media, under the guise of having been given some sort of 'authority' to do so even though such an authority - and the necessary hierarchy to gift such authority - was in fact a contradiction of our *raison d'être*; a fact we of course expected those incipiently of our kind to know or sense.

This ploy, this jape, in its primal form, was first used on one promising candidate (Martin S) during the late 1980s who met with 'Stephen Brown' on the Long Mynd in Shropshire, the candidate in question being then associated with the Temple of Set.

Indeed, Martin S was mentioned by name in a letter which a certain Mr Austen wrote to 'Stephen Brown' some years later (the surname of the person was redacted by us when Austen's letter was published, in 1992, in volume 2 of *The Satanic Letters* together with an interesting reply from Stephen Brown).

In the case of 'Martin' he was initially offered the editorship of the then already established Fenrir journal, a few years before CB became editor. Such editorship would be not only a test for him - a test of his character, loyalty, commitment, knowledge, and so on - but also possibly a valuable learning experience along the sinister path. Just as the editorship of Fenrir - and the role-play of being 'outer representative' - was for CB who, to his credit, saw through the ruse and instead used the ploy as an extended Insight Role in the process Satanically confusing and satisfyingly deceiving several people including journalists and self-professed (non-ONA) Satanists.

Later on, CB for the same nefarious reasons relating to testing offered (at my suggestion) the non-existent rôle of 'outer representative' to Thornian, who by means of such role-play did some worthwhile work propagating the O9A and its mythos and possibly learned some valuable personal lessons in the process." Anton Long, *Those Who Are Our Kind*, included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053904/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/05/o9a-seeking-aletheia.pdf>

---

### Appendix III

#### Wikipedia: Part Of The Establishment

In the last decade or so the Internet articles which are collected together under the term Wikipedia - the so-called "free encyclopedia that anyone can edit" - have become the first and often the only source most people turn to find out about a subject or an event or a group or an individual partly because, given massive financial and other support from Google, Wikipedia items always appear at the top of internet searches as they invariably do when other 'search engines' are used given the volume of traffic to Wikipedia generated by Google search.

But this support by Google means that despite claims to the contrary Wikipedia itself is now part of the Establishment for two basic reasons.

Firstly, because Google itself is, as evident a few years ago when they hired over 10,000 people worldwide to track down items on the Internet which were questioning or doubting the Establishment version of certain events between 1939 and 1945 and which questioning or doubt the Establishment termed 'holocaust denial'. {1} The purpose of these 'contractors' was to remove those items from and/or prevent them being listed by the Google search-engine. In plain language, to censor them so that those using the Internet would find only the Establishment version of recent history.

Since then, Google and other concerns - such as the Counter Extremism Project, funded by the British and American governments - have invested billions of US Dollars in Artificial Intelligence (AI) technology which can not only automatically search for such 'heretical' and 'extremist' items and remove them from Internet search results but also remove accounts from social-media, one of which AI programmes was named the 'Digital Disruption Campaign'.

Secondly, Wikipedia is part of the Establishment because its articles about certain groups, events, and individuals are fundamentally flawed due to what Wikipedia considers a 'reliable source', and which criteria is used to ensure that what has become or is becoming the Establishment orthodoxy about certain groups, events, and individuals is given in the Wikipedia entry about those groups, events, and individuals, with

other sources or views effectively censored.

For what Wikipedia regards as a 'reliable source' includes published material with a reliable publication process such as established newspapers and journals, and authors who are regarded by the editors of Wikipedia as authoritative about a subject and who are published by mainstream publishers. What is not regarded as a 'reliable source' are primary source material as used by scholars, with secondary sources preferred, even if they are opinion pieces and even if the authors of cited books and articles commit fallacies such as the Appeal To Authority and the Fallacy of Incomplete Evidence and have not considered or referenced primary sources.

The result is that those using Wikipedia as a source of information about certain groups, events, and individuals commit the Fallacy Of Appeal To Authority, relying on a Wikipedia article or articles written by mostly anonymous individuals.

Thus, in the case of the Wikipedia O9A articles the sources include the biased ISD report, the biased Combating Terrorism Center article; the biased Counter Extremism Project item; published items by academics such as Goodrick-Clarke who - as revealed in Appendix II - not only presents his personal opinion as if it were fact but commits the Fallacy of Incomplete Evidence; and opinion-pieces by the likes of professional propagandist Lowles who, as with the authors of the ISD report and the Combating Terrorism Center article, never cites primary O9A sources or provides any evidential fact for his opinions such as "Myatt is Anton Long". {2}{3}

This reliance on Wikipedia and on such biased sources amounts to an astonishing acceptance of Establishment propaganda by the majority of the people of the modern Western world.

ooo

{1} <https://www.theguardian.com/technology/2017/mar/15/google-quality-raters-flag-holocaust-denial-fake-news>

{2} *The Urban Tale Of Myatt And Long*, <https://concerningmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2022/09/urban-tale-myatt-o9a-v7a.pdf>

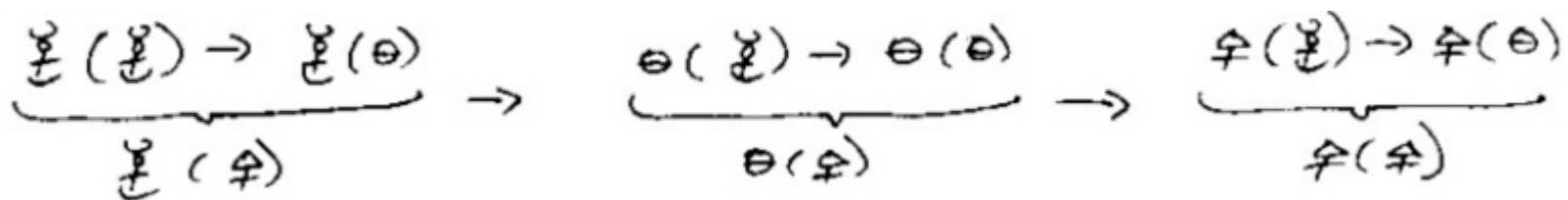
{3} The article *Exposing Twelve Basic Errors: Fake News* published in February 2019, documents and disproves the allegations made about the O9A by Lowles in a 2019 report. <https://web.archive.org/web/20190701152124/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/fake-news/>

---

This work is in the Public Domain

---

## O9A: Propaganda, Fallacies, And Wikipedia



ω9α: The Nine Angles

ooo

- ° Preface
  - ° I. Definitions And Causes
  - ° II. Establishment Propaganda
    - 1. Combating Terrorism Center
    - 2. The ISD Report
    - 3. The Counter Extremism Project
  - ° III. Wikipedia and Fallacies
  - ° IV. Influencing People
  - ° V. Perfidy, Propaganda, And Entrapment
  - ° Conclusion
  - ° Footnotes
  - ° Appendix I Black Propaganda
  - ° Appendix II Academics And Fallacies
  - ° Appendix III An Example Of The Fallacy Of Illicit Transference
  - ° Appendix IV Primary Source Material
- 

### Preface

An analyses of the propaganda directed at the Order of Nine Angles (O9A) in recent years, the reasons why, with examples of how the propaganda relies on fallacies such as the appeal to authority; how that propaganda has manufactured an Establishment orthodoxy about the O9A; and the role played by Wikipedia in propagating that orthodoxy to the hoi polloi.

This detailed analysis is primarily intended for those who are critical rationalists or who, rebels by nature or experience, are suspicious of the Establishment in particular and politicians and the mainstream Media in general.

---

### I. Definitions And Causes

By the Establishment is meant those who in modern Western societies have the power, the means, to influence and to shape 'public opinion' on matters political and social.

The Establishment thus includes politicians and the incumbent government and often the 'political opposition', large often multinational business enterprises, the mainstream Media (especially national newspapers and television and now internet news media and outlets), well-funded special-interest advocacy groups both political and business-orientated; established academics whose work has featured in mainstream publications, and so-called 'independent' or 'freelance' journalists whose work appears in or is cited by the mainstream Media.

One of the reasons the O9A has been targetted by propaganda produced and distributed by Establishment institutions such as the 'Combating Terrorism Center' at the West Point Military Academy and the government and Microsoft funded Institute for Strategic Dialogue (ISD) - whose propaganda is described in the next section - is that the O9A has developed to become an alternative Western subculture:

- ° whose alternative beliefs include a rejection of multiculturalism, of capitalism, of the nation-State; and which promotes the celebration of one's own ancestral folk/ethnic culture;

° whose alternative values include a code of kindred honour and the ancient classical ideal of καλὸς-κάγαθός; {1}

° which has and which disseminates both clandestinely and openly an alternate version of European history for 1933-1945;

° which has rejected established cultural norms - the Magian ethos - manifest in, but not limited to, patriarchy and religions such as Judaism, Christianity, and Islam.

But it seems to be the rejection of multiculturalism by the O9A which, together with its alternate version of European history for 1933-1945, has most annoyed the Establishment given that multiculturalism has become their modern *idée fixe*, postulating as it does that a multiracial society is beneficial and preferable to an ethnic society composed of people of one or similar ethnicity and culture, with such a multiracial society giving people of non-Caucasian ethnicity and their culture special consideration which in practice has meant that in places like Northern Europe and North America 'Black' and 'Asian' culture and traditions and groups are encouraged while 'White' ancestral culture and traditions and White-only groups are at best deprecated and at worst considered as 'racist' or 'neo-nazi' or belonging to the colonialist past.

An Establishment represents the orthodoxy, the zeitgeist, of a particular era, with adherence to or a belief in that orthodoxy a good indication of who or what is part of the Establishment, with the orthodoxy of the current Western current era including the following: the dogma of racial equality; that multiculturalism is 'good'; that those who oppose multiculturalism are 'bad'; that the colonial past of many Western nations was a manifestation of 'racism'; that the Shoah cannot be disputed; that Hitler and National Socialist Germany were 'evil'; that the Zionist entity that now occupies Palestine should be supported with any public criticism of its policies at best 'ill-informed' and at worst amounting to 'anti-semitism'. And so on.

In effect, many of the tenets of antifascist ideology concerning multiculturalism, racism, and 'hate', are now mainstream, part of Establishment orthodoxy; as evident in the hatred antifascists have for what they term is the neo-nazi O9A and for Mr Myatt, the person they allege was the founder of the O9A and the architect of what they call O9A ideology.

---

## II. Establishment Propaganda

### 1. Combating Terrorism Center

The 2022 article published by the Combating Terrorism Center at the Establishment-run West Point Military Academy is a good example of how the Establishment works and has worked in the past few decades to mould 'public opinion' in regard to the individuals and groups who oppose multiculturalism.

The article, titled *The Iron March Forum and the Evolution of the Skull Mask Neo-Fascist Network*, {2} written by someone working for something called the Accelerationism Research Consortium, is an opinion-piece of the type considered a 'reliable source' by the Establishment, by Establishment supporters, by the Media, and by those of the special-interest advocacy groups and the public who agree with Establishment orthodoxy in the matter of multiculturalism. It is also the type of 'reliable source' used by Wikipedia to inform Joe and Jane public about politicians, political groups, and individuals, which the Establishment and its supporters do not approve of and often describe as 'extremist'.

Yet the article is, in the matter of both the subculture known as the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) and David Myatt, fundamentally flawed with its use as a 'reliable source' by anyone amounting to the fallacy of argumentum ad verecundiam, the fallacy of the appeal to authority. Why? Because instead of researching the matter for themselves using primary source material - see Appendix IV - they rely on or repeat what others have said or written about a matter, believing or claiming that those others are 'reliable sources' or authorities on the matter.

It is flawed for two basic reasons.

1. Under the heading *The Order of Nine Angles and Terrorist Radicalization* the authoress {3} states that "the O9A is a occultist current founded by David Myatt in the late 1960s in the United Kingdom," for which only one reference is given. The reference is to the book *Black Sun* by Nicholas Goodrick-Clarke in which Goodrick-Clarke associates Myatt with the O9A and states that Myatt founded the O9A, for which claims

he provides no evidential facts, no documents, no references, only giving his personal opinion that Myatt was the author of a typewritten manuscript titled *Diablerie* a copy of which is in the British Library and for which attribution Goodrick-Clarke provided no evidential facts.

Neither Goodrick-Clarke nor anyone who uses his personal opinion in that book as 'proof' that Myatt founded the O9A and was 'Anton Long' has (i) bothered to mention Myatt's denial of writing that manuscript, (ii) mentioned Myatt's claim that it is a forgery, or (iii) provided any evidential facts regarding him being Anton Long or of founding the O9A.

2. The authoress provides no citations whatsoever for her opinions about the O9A, instead using unscholarly expressions such as "O9A text. Title withheld for public safety reasons," and "Author's analysis of O9A texts and other primary documents associated with O9A offshoots."

Thus she writes without providing any citations:

"The network's transition from activism to terrorism was facilitated by the introduction of violent ritualistic initiation practices derived from the writings of the Order of Nine Angles, which helped to habituate members to violence as well as to create a sense of shared membership in a militant elite."

What violent ritualistic initiation practices? What O9A writings are they derived from? The O9A - being the esoteric philosophy of Anton Long as described in his writings and only in his writings {4} - has no such violent ritualistic initiation practices, and there are no writings by Anton Long which condone or incite such practices.

Therefore, at best the authoress is telling fibs; at worst she is writing propaganda on behalf of the Establishment whose propagandistic ill-informed views about the O9A were well-expressed by elected British politicians in 2021:

Dear Home Secretary

I am writing to request a meeting to discuss the urgency of proscribing the Nazi-occultist group the Order of Nine Angles (O9A).

Along with HOPE not hate, the anti-fascist organisation whose parliamentary group I chair, I've been pressing the prescription review group to urgently assess the O9A threat and to bring forward the required parliamentary motion to proscribe O9A.

I have raised this matter both in the House and publicly a number of times. The O9A pose a significant threat to the lives and security of families in Britain.

This morning, the BBC reported that the man who murdered Bibaa Henry and Nicole Smallman in Wembley had been influenced by a man closely associated with O9A. These brutal and savage murders were inspired by the killers interest in satanism - an ideology which is promoted by, O9A - as well as Neo-Nazism.

This is not the first horrendous crime involving the O9A. This is a group that is promoting and praising terrorist attacks, especially attacks which involve sexual violence. Recently, a serving US soldier was indicted for conspiring with O9A supporters to launch a terror attack on his own unit.

Proscription will send a clear message that we are united against their hate and violence, and it would provide the police and security services with additional powers to stop this vile group from organising - and potentially save further lives from being lost.

I do urge you to ensure that they are proscribed urgently and I look forward to your reply and the opportunity to discuss this matter with you soon.

Yours sincerely



**Stephanie Peacock MP**

Will the Government, as highlighted by the group Hope not Hate, whose work I pay tribute to, seek to outlaw the neo-Nazi organisation Order of the Nine Angles, alongside other despicable far-right groups? I pay tribute to my hon. Friend the Member for Barnsley East (Stephanie Peacock) for the work that she continues to do on this as chair of the all-party Hope not Hate group. Clearly, proscription should mark the start and not the end of the process. As such, is the Minister happy with the level of enforcement against proscribed organisations and their members?

Conor McGinn, MP for St Helens North:

## 2. The ISD Report

This is a widely distributed, professionally produced, piece of propaganda designed, like the Combating Terrorism Center article, to not only mould the opinion of the masses about the O9A but also to be referenced by politicians, by law enforcement agencies, and by the Media whenever the O9A is mentioned. {5}

It is even more propagandistic than the Combating Terrorism Center article, as the following quotations from it reveal.

§ ISD: "The O9A was established in the early 1970's by British neo-Nazi activist David Myatt."

This is propaganda because no evidence from primary sources is provided for this allegation and there is no mention of the fact that Myatt has always denied the allegation, which failure to mention Myatt's denial is indicative of the dogmatic, biased, nature of the report.

§ ISD: "Myatt, writing under the pseudonym 'Anton Long', developed the system of teachings, training and initiations that now define the O9A."

This is propaganda because yet again no evidence from primary sources is provided for these allegations and there is yet again no mention of the fact that Myatt has always denied being Anton Long, which failure to mention Myatt's denial is indicative of the dogmatic nature of the report. In forty years no one has produced any evidential facts in support of the allegation that Myatt is Long. {6}

§ ISD: "Several O9A texts promote rape and pedophilia."

What texts? A typical gutter-press smear since no O9A sources are provided for this despicable allegation, which has been denied and disproved multiple times in O9A texts since it was first propagated by antifascists in 2018 referencing as they did the 'black propaganda' funded by the FBI and distributed by one of their informants turned agent provocateur who set up a fake O9A group (nexion) and a book publishing venture to distribute that 'black propaganda'. {7}{8} As noted in Appendix I, both the FBI and the British security services have a long history of using black propaganda, which is material which does not appear to be propaganda; whose real origins are concealed; which is misleading or designed to discredit, and which gives the impression it has been produced/circulated by a particular person or persons or by a particular group/organization.

The failure by the author(s) of the ISD to mention these multiple O9A denials available for years in publicly accessible O9A texts is indicative of the dogmatic nature of the report.

In addition, the anonymous author(s) of the ISD report commit several fallacies of reasoning, either because of ignorance or because they arrogantly, propagandistically, believe the majority of readers will not notice.

The two most common fallacies used by propagandists are: (i) The fallacy of Illicit Transference, where a generalization is made from a few specific instances or examples with the generalization then applied to pejoratively describe or malign a group or organization; and (ii) The Fallacy of Appeal To Authority - also known as the fallacy of Argument From Authority and by its Latin name *argumentum ad verecundiam* - which is when someone, rather than undertaking their own scholarly research using primary sources {4} references what others have said or written about a matter because they believe or claim that those others are 'reliable sources' or authorities on the matter.

In the case of the O9A the author(s) of the ISD report not only commit these two fallacies but, instead of listing some O9A sources propagandistically lists only biased sources such as opinion-pieces by antifascists.

### § The Fallacy Of Illicit Transference

In the case of the O9A and the ISD report,

(i) under the sub-heading *O9A-Affiliated Arrests* the report list several individuals who have been convicted of crimes, and goes on to claim the O9A incited or encouraged such crimes, and that some of these individuals possessed O9A literature or promoted the O9A or were "closely associated with the

O9A" or claimed to be "members" of the O9A.

Yet they ignore the thousands of individuals around the world who have been influenced by texts written Anton Long - the person the ISD claim developed the O9A system of teachings, training and initiations - who have not been convicted of such crimes and who would not countenance committing such crimes, just as a fanatic who blames Catholicism for sexual offences committed by some priests or monks ignores the thousands around the world who would not countenance committing such crimes.

(ii) the ISD provide as a "Case Study" some individuals who used some Internet platform and a discussion group called "RapeWaffen" to spread their disgusting views and opinions, and claim it is "one of the most explicitly O9A-affiliated channels" and that it "demonstrates how extreme, violent and sexually sadistic O9A teachings have spread."

Yet they do not state the obvious fact that some individual or several individuals simply *claimed* they and their discussion group were associated with the O9A, just as the ISD:

(a) do not provide citations for such "violent and sexually sadistic teachings" in the published freely available texts by Anton Long - who they claim developed the O9A system of teachings, training and initiations - since there are no such texts; {7}

(b) do not mention that in the well-reported case of Ethan Melzer

"Court papers reveal the individuals he was communicating with online weren't members of the Order of Nine Angles - or O9A - as he believed, but rather, government informants who helped build the case against him." {9}

with one of these informants being Joshua Sutter, who as admitted in Court by Special Agent Faye Stephan, was an FBI 'confidential source' (CS) and who:

"at the direction of the FBI, used the Messaging Application to, among other things, exchange direct messages with Melzer, and participate in two group chats affiliated with the RapeWaffen Division Channel [and who] provided information and assistance to the FBI." {10}

Thus, the ISD claim that RapeWaffen is "one of the most explicitly O9A-affiliated channels" without mentioning that it was full of FBI 'confidential sources' and other government agents pretending to be O9A, {11} is pure propaganda.

### **§ The Fallacy Of Appeal To Authority**

In the case of the O9A and the ISD report, instead of citing and providing details of published freely available texts by Anton Long - who they claim developed the O9A system of teachings, training and initiations - they cite what others have said or written about the O9A (opinion pieces), often in the process claiming that these others are "experts" or an authority on the O9A, or claim that because the author or author is/are academics they are a "reliable source" of information about the O9A even if the academics themselves commit logical fallacies and/or have not undertaken their own scholarly research.

Appendix II examines the cases of four academics who are frequently cited as "reliable sources" of information about, or are regarded as "experts" on, the O9A; three of which did not undertake their own scholarly research using primary O9A sources and one of which committed the Fallacy Of Suppressed Evidence - also called the Fallacy Of Incomplete Evidence - which is when evidence (evidential facts) which disproves or may disprove a claim or conclusion is not considered either deliberately (suppressed evidence) or because of a lack of detailed and scholarly research.

Appendix III provides a real-life example of The Fallacy Of Illicit Transference in relation to the O9A.

### **§ Biased Sources**

The biased, the dogmatic, nature of the ISD report is evident in their Further Reading Recommendations regarding "O9A Background" and "O9A Teachings & Beliefs". For there are no references to primary O9A sources written by Anton Long even though the report previously stated that "Anton Long developed the system of teachings, training and initiations that now define the O9A," and even though the published writings of Anton Long between 1976 and 2012 are primary sources, the only primary sources, for the O9A. {12}

Instead of referencing such primary sources as an unbiased academic or scholar or fair-minded author

would, three out of the five ISD references are to disproven allegations made by the antifascist and dogmatic Lowles, {13} another reference to an article by Ariel Koch who, ignoring such O9A material, quotes both Lowles and the politicized special interest group the Southern Poverty Law Center (SPLC), {14} with the remaining reference being to the personal opinion of Nicholas Goodrick-Clarke who, like Lowles and the SPLC and Koch, never bothered to reference published sources written by Anton Long. {15}

For no published sources written by Anton Long promote rape or paedophilia or, as the ISD and others also claim, Social Darwinism. In fact,

i) Contrary to Establishment propaganda, Anton Long - and thus the O9A - stridently reject Social Darwinism:

"The doctrine Might is Right - variously expressed in texts and writings such as those by the pseudonymous Ragnar Redbeard, by Nietzsche, and by proponents of what is known as social Darwinism - is the doctrine, the philosophy (or more correctly, the instinct, the raison d'être) of the cowardly bully for whom instinct, mere brute physical strength, or superior weaponry, or superior numbers, command respect and enable them to intimidate and bully others and so get their own way [...]

Why the doctrine of the bully? Because those individuals who adhere to this doctrine, consciously or otherwise, lack both manners and culture (that is, they lack refinement, good breeding, and self-control) and as a modern archetype they represent nothing so much as brutish talking animals who walk upright and who possess a very high opinion of themselves; and an opinion that is more delusion than reality. Perhaps most importantly, such individuals do not possess that instinct for disliking rottenness that is the mark of the evolved, the aristocratic, the cultured, human being. Thus are they akin to uncultured barbarians." {16}

ii) In a 1989 article titled *Satanism and Child Abuse*, Anton Long wrote that:

"there is not, and cannot be, any such thing as "Satanic" child-abuse: there can be no child-hood 'initiation', no participation by children under a certain age in rituals, and no abuse, by adult Satanists, of children.

This latter is important - Satanism is concerned with the individual gaining self-mastery and self-understanding. The abuser (whether of children, drugs or pleasures) is swayed by mostly unconscious desires and impulses - they may manipulate and try to control others who are susceptible, but they cannot control themselves, or even begin to understand their 'darker' side.

In short, they are weak - and generally rather pathetic - individuals, although they may hide behind a "mask" or a "role". Such people are not Satanists, but rather failures." {17}

iii) O9A texts explicitly state that rapists are suitable candidates for culling. {18}

iv) O9A texts explicitly reject the misogynistic patriarchal attitude of previous generations of men:

"The [O9A] code of kindred honour embodies respect for women and gender equality and - as is evident from basic texts such as Naos - the O9A also embodies equality in regard to the sexual preference of individuals. Furthermore, the O9A has always emphasized that 'only through the female are the forces represented by the three alchemical substances and their nine combinations capable of being released in a physical way.'

That is, it is women who are the key to creating, opening - and keeping open - nexions to the acausal. Thus, in the O9A, women are of fundamental importance, equal partners, and indeed essential to the O9A, with the O9A ethos contrary to and opposed to the misogyny still so rife in the Western world, as elsewhere.

Terran men in their majority seem to have a genetic predisposition to be arrogant, misogynist, competitive, and desirous of war and conflict. Until, that is, some are touched - perhaps transformed - via pathei-mathos: by grief, by personal suffering, by such personal loss of loved ones or comrades as - even if for only moments - place their own mortal lives into a supra-personal, sometimes even into an Aeonic, perspective.

Yet each new generation of terran men begins anew. Self-assured, arrogant, misogynist,



competitive, and desirous of war and conflict, as they so often in their majority are. To them, this new generation, the pathei-mathos - such stories - of their forefathers seem unreal; voices of a past generation to be perhaps condescendingly listened to but seldom if ever appreciated and almost always never to become a source of learning.

Thus, given the dominant patriarchal ethos of past eras and of the current era, does the cycle of a lack of conscious, willed, evolution continue, and repeat itself, generation following terran generation. Which is where - for those who know - certain esoteric traditions come into play." *The Anti-Patriarchal O9A Ethos.* {19}

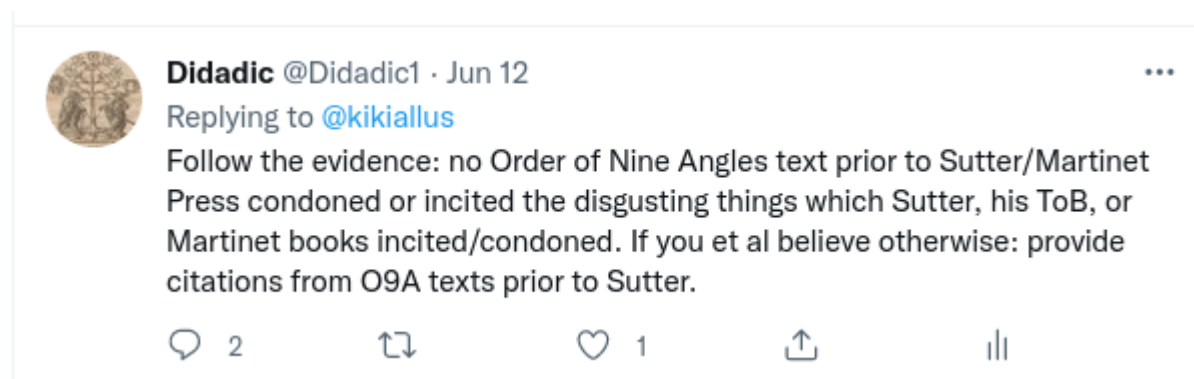
### 3. The Counter Extremism Project

The Counter Extremism Project, a self-styled 'international policy organization' funded by Western governments including those of Britain and America, in 2022 issued a report on what it described as 'European Ethno-Nationalist and White Supremacy Groups' which included a section on the O9A.

As with the ISD report and the Combating Terrorism Center article discussed above, the section on the O9A presents Establishment tropes about the O9A, such as (i) it was founded by Myatt, for which claim the only citation is an opinion piece by the Anti-Defamation League, whose "Jewish values inform the changes they seek in the world," {20} and (ii) that "founder David Myatt" has "written numerous books and articles about ONAs beliefs," for which claim there are no citations; and (iii) that ONA literature promotes "the rape of women and children" for which despicable allegation there are, as usual, no references to O9A primary sources or to the many post-2018 O9A items which refute the allegation. {21}

Also like the ISD report, it includes multiple references to opinion pieces by professional propagandist Lowles including his discredited 2019 piece about the O9A. {13}

The truth is that, despite being publicly asked many times to provide evidence from the writings of Anton Long, those who spread anti-O9A propaganda about rape, misogyny, and the abuse of children - like the author(s) of the ISD, the Combating Terrorism Center, reports and the authoress of the 'Combating Terrorism Center' article - have failed to do so even though Anton Long's writings are publicly accessible. {12}



Their failure for over three years to do so reveals not only the Establishment agenda to discredit the O9A in the eyes of the public, but also their dishonourable underhand tactics which included their campaign of 'black propaganda', having their agents pretend to be O9A members, and getting their minions to have the troublesome social-media accounts like the 'Didadic' one shutdown.

---

### III. Wikipedia and Fallacies

In the last decade or so the Internet articles which are collected together under the term Wikipedia - the so-called "free encyclopedia that anyone can edit" - have become the first and often the only source most people turn to find out about a subject or an event or a group or an individual partly because, given massive financial and other support from Google, Wikipedia items always appear at the top of internet searches as they invariably do when other 'search engines' are used given the volume of traffic to Wikipedia generated by Google search.

But this support by Google means that despite claims to the contrary Wikipedia itself is now part of the Establishment for two basic reasons.

Firstly, because Google itself is, as evident a few years ago when they hired over 10,000 people world-wide to track down items on the Internet which were questioning or doubting the Establishment version of certain events between 1939 and 1945 and which questioning or doubt the Establishment termed 'holocaust denial'. {22} The purpose of these 'contractors' was to remove those items from and/or prevent them being listed by the Google search-engine. In plain language, to censor them so that those using the Internet would find only the Establishment version of recent history.

Since then, Google and other concerns - such as the Counter Extremism Project, funded by the British and American governments - have invested billions of US Dollars in Artificial Intelligence (AI) technology which can not only automatically search for such 'heretical' and 'extremist' items and remove them from Internet search results but also remove accounts from social-media, one of which AI programmes was named the 'Digital Disruption Campaign'.

Secondly, Wikipedia is part of the Establishment because its articles about certain groups, events, and individuals are fundamentally flawed due to what Wikipedia considers a 'reliable source', and which criteria is used to ensure that what has become or is becoming the Establishment orthodoxy about certain groups, events, and individuals is given in the Wikipedia entry about those groups, events, and individuals, with other sources or views effectively censored.

For what Wikipedia regards as a 'reliable source' includes published material with a reliable publication process such as established newspapers and journals, and authors who are regarded by the editors of Wikipedia as authoritative about a subject and who are published by mainstream publishers. What is not regarded as a 'reliable source' are primary source material as used by scholars, with secondary sources preferred, even if they are opinion pieces and even if the authors of cited books and articles commit fallacies such as the Appeal To Authority and the Fallacy of Incomplete Evidence and have not considered or referenced primary sources.

The result is that those using Wikipedia as a source of information about certain groups, events, and individuals commit the Fallacy Of Appeal To Authority, relying on a Wikipedia article or articles written by mostly anonymous individuals.

Thus, in the case of the Wikipedia O9A articles the sources include the biased ISD report, the biased Combating Terrorism Center article; the biased Counter Extremism Project item; published items by academics such as Goodrick-Clarke who - as revealed in Appendix II - not only presents his personal opinion as if it were fact but commits the Fallacy of Incomplete Evidence; and opinion-pieces by the likes of professional propagandist Lowles who, as with the authors of the ISD report and the Combating Terrorism Center article, never cites primary O9A sources or provides any evidential fact for his opinions such as "Myatt is Anton Long". {6}{13}

This reliance on Wikipedia and on such biased sources amounts, as described below, to an astonishing acceptance of Establishment propaganda by the majority of the people of the modern Western world.

---

#### **IV. Influencing People**

That such items as the ISD and Counter Extremism Project reports, and the Combating Terrorism Center article together with the personal opinion of an academic such as Goodrick-Clarke - not one of which present any evidential facts - are classed as 'reliable sources' is a triumph for the Establishment and their multicultural agenda, and an example of how it is not just the hoi polloi who commit the fallacy of 'appeal to authority', by for instance using such internet sources as Wikipedia, but also that modern academics as well as those who are part of or who support the Establishment and its agenda commit the fallacy.

Which indicates something not only about modern Western societies and modern democracy {23} but also about the hoi polloi, about modern academics, about modern politicians, journalists, the Media, and the Establishment itself.

What is indicated is the astonishing lack of logical reasoning among the populace and among the educated professional class; an astonishing acceptance of propaganda by the majority, and an astonishing lack of scholarship in academia; {24} and astonishing because of the well-established tertiary educational system of Western societies and the mandatory schooling of children.

Such an astonishing lack of logical reasoning among the peoples of the West after thousands of years of civilization is an indictment of modern government, an indictment of the modern State; an indictment of mass urban living; and an indictment of the modern educational system. It is also an example of how the causal abstractions now embedded in ideologies and political parties as well as in the educational system have triumphed over *pathei-mathos* and the virtues of *καλὸς κἀγαθός*. {1}

In regard to the astonishing acceptance of propaganda by the majority, as a perspicacious writer recently noted in respect of how Western governments have bamboozled the public in 2022 into supporting yet another war:

"Because selling the war to the public is a built-in component of all war strategy, the war will always look necessary from the mainstream perspective, and it won't look like those other wars which we now know in retrospect were mistakes. It's always designed to look appealing. There's never *not* going to be atrocity propaganda. There's never *not* going to be reasons fed to you selling this military intervention as special and completely necessary. That will be the case every single time, because that's how modern wars are packaged and presented [...]

Propaganda is the single most overlooked and underappreciated aspect of our society. It has far more influence over how the public thinks, acts and votes than any of our official mechanisms for doing so, yet it's barely discussed, it isn't taught in schools, and even the best political ideologies barely touch on it relative to their other areas of focus [...]

Our entire civilization is shaped by domestic propaganda." {25}

In regard to the O9A, in order to discredit it in the eyes of the public, the Establishment resorted to black propaganda spread by a paid agent provocateur {26} as well as rely on the prejudice of antifascists and their political and journalist supporters who they rightly assumed would in their prejudice not only believe such black propaganda and spread and embellish it but also use it as part of their decades-old campaign to discredit Mr Myatt who antifascists frantically believe is the architect of and the driving force behind the O9A.

That the public, as well as antifascists and their political and journalist supporters and others including academics, commit the fallacy of 'appeal to authority' and other fallacies in connection with the O9A and Mr Myatt, as well as never bother to research the O9A using primary sources {4} reveals, at least to the sagacious minority, not only just how uncultured the societies of the West in reality still are but how our societies and our people are moulded by propaganda.

As Myatt wrote in his 2010 essay *A Moment Among My Reading: Some Problems With Modern Democracy*,

"A study of history, ancient and modern, indicates – at least to me – that such manipulation of the many by the few for the benefit of the few cannot, given human nature *en masse*, continue indefinitely. That there may well arise such a breakdown of basic services, such perceived inequality, such perceived injustices, such widespread discontent, that revolution, somewhere – peaceful or otherwise – seems almost inevitable, with the attendant suffering that revolutions often cause. Thus will the cyclical nature of human history repeat itself, for we humans apparently have not changed, *en masse*, significantly enough so that we are personally guided by such virtues as honesty, reason, and *εὐταξία* to thus be immune to the propagandistic machinations of politicians, demagogues, ideologues, and special interest groups. Instead, it seems that the same fears, hopes, and emotions, still guide us, just as the negative traits of old seem to still guide so many of those few who have, by whatever means, acquired power and authority over the majority.

Can this apparently inevitable suffering-causing cyclicity – such as that of governing cliques and their overthrow, and of the decline of societies – be avoided? My own personal – and admittedly fallible – answer is to reform modern democracy so that leaders and politicians must have such personal character-revealing experience as qualifies them to lead and to govern, with that personal experience consisting of proven and years-long 'front line' service to their country and to their people such as in the armed forces or serving as a 'first responder' in such occupations as paramedic, a police officer, and in the Fire & Rescue service.

However, such a reform by having character-revealing experience as a qualification for political office is unlikely to occur, given vested interests and – dare I say it – an education system which has neglected study in their original language of authors such as Thucydides, Herodotus, Aeschylus, Sophocles, Aristotle, Pliny, Tacitus, and Cicero." {27}

---

## V. Perfidy, Propaganda, And Entrapment

The perfidy of the Establishment, the perfidy of its propaganda and its use in modern Western societies, and the acceptance of such propaganda by the majority, is perfectly illustrated by the criminal case against Ethan Melzer, which case is not only (i) being used by the US government to establish a legal basis for the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) being an 'extremist ideology' linked to terrorism which should be treated like Al-Qaeda and thus banned as a terrorist entity, but also (ii) has been used and is being used by the mainstream Media and by antifascists to malign and demonize the O9A.

Yet the mainstream Media and antifascists as well as so-called 'investigative' and 'alternative' journalists have remained strangely silent about two significant and related aspects of it.

The first is the withdrawal by the prosecution of the charge that Melzer "conspired with others to arrange for an attack on his Army unit by Al-Qaeda," and the second that "all of the overt acts identified in the Indictment took place in May 2020, when Mr. Melzer sent a series of communications to an online chatroom to further the objectives of the conspiracy." {28}

What is significant is that Melzer, who by all accounts was a naive fantasist, was entrapped by a law enforcement agency who had covert operatives pretend to be O9A members on an online chatroom in order to not only obtain evidence sufficient to arrest him on charges of terrorism but also enable them to publicly link the O9A to terrorism as a prelude to "treating it like Al-Qaeda" and banning it.

Thus, in an official press release by the US Department of Justice in 2022 following Melzer's conviction, {29} Damian Williams propagandistically repeated claims made in the original indictment, made pre-trial by the prosecution, and made in pre-trial hearings or in affidavits, that:

- (i) the O9A expressed admiration for Usama Bin Laden;
- (ii) members of O9A have also participated in acts of violence, including murders;
- (iii) Melzer has been a member of O9A since at least 2017;
- (iv) Melzer joined the U.S. Army in approximately 2018 as part of an O9A insight role.

Propagandistically claimed because (a) no citations were provided, (b) because they could all be disproved by reference to the published writings of Anton Long {30} and, crucially, (c) they had not been scrutinized and proven to be evidential in a Court of Law during a trial since the defendant pleaded guilty to three charges. According to US law: "a district court does not evaluate the adequacy of the facts set forth to satisfy the elements of a charged offense. At the indictment stage, we do not evaluate the adequacy of the facts to satisfy the elements of the charged offense. That is something we do after trial." {28}

Thus, by getting Melzer to plead guilty through offering him a pre-trial 'plea bargain' - a common law enforcement tactic in America - the claims made in the original indictment, made pre-trial by the prosecution, and made in pre-trial hearings or in affidavits, were legally untested but could be and were publicly repeated by the Media, by journalists and others, as if they came from undisputed 'reliable sources'. Which was of course another triumph for the anti-O9A and perfidious Establishment propaganda campaign.

In addition, the guilty plea meant that the conspiracy charge could be silently withdrawn with the entrapment of Melzer by undercover operatives pretending to the O9A never investigated or becoming a topic of public or journalistic interest.

Count One of the original 2020 indictment was:

"In or about May 2020, in an offense begun and committed outside of the jurisdiction of any particular State or district of the United States, Ethan Phelan Melzer, a/k/a 'Etil Reggad,' the defendant, and others known and unknown, at least one of whom is expected to be first brought to and arrested in the Southern District of New York, knowingly and intentionally combined, conspired, confederated, and agreed together and with each other to violate Section 1114 of Title 18, United States Code." {31}

In June 2022 Melzer pleaded guilty to three charges: attempting to murder U.S. service members, providing and attempting to provide material support to terrorists, and illegally transmitting national defense information.

There was no mention of conspiracy, no mention of others being sought or named or arrested and being brought to Court in the Southern District of New York. There was also no mention of online chatrooms such as the fact that:

"all of the overt acts identified in the Indictment took place in May 2020, when Mr. Melzer sent a series of communications to an online chatroom to further the objectives of the conspiracy." {28}

The conspiracy charge was dropped for three reasons.

(i) Because one of the persons Melzer communicated with in May 2020 was, as admitted in Court by Special Agent Faye Stephan, an FBI 'confidential source' (CS) who:

"at the direction of the FBI, used the Messaging Application to, among other things, exchange direct messages with Melzer, and participate in two group chats affiliated with the RapeWaffen Division Channel [and who] provided information and assistance to the FBI. The CS may be compensated in the future for actions taken in connection with this law enforcement directed investigation." {31}

(ii) As reported in June 2022:

"Court papers reveal the individuals he [Melzer] was communicating with online weren't members of the Order of Nine Angles - or O9A - as he believed, but rather, government informants who helped build the case against him." {32}

(iii) The 'confidential source' mentioned by Special Agent Faye Stephan in 2020 would appear as a witness for the prosecution in the 2021 criminal trial of AtomWaffen leader and neo-nazi Kaleb Cole who was convicted of intimidation and of sending threatening communications and sentenced to seven years imprisonment. As Court records relating to that trial revealed the 'confidential source' was, for his work for the FBI between February 7, 2018 and 2020, compensated by being paid US\$78,133.20 plus expenses of \$4,378.60 {33} prior to which he had on his own admission at the trial of Kaleb Cole received over US\$100,000 from the FBI since 2003. {34}

This FBI 'confidential source' who in 2020 used the Messaging Application to help entrap Melzer was Joshua Sutter with the sum of money and the expenses he received indicative of the fact that he was no mere 'confidential informant' but an agent provocateur working undercover for the FBI, as the transcript of his testimony at the trial of Kaleb Cole {34} revealed:

19/20 Q You were present at a meeting on January 9, 2020, at the  
19/21 home in Conroe, Texas, correct?

19/22 A Yes, sir.

19/23 Q And Mr. Cole and Mr. Denton were there, correct?

19/24 A That's correct.

19/25 Q You were there in an undercover capacity, correct?

20/1 A Correct.

The alleged conspiracy in its entirety involved communications using online 'chatrooms' with none of the persons Melzer communicated with - his alleged co-conspirators - arrested and charged even though the FBI had access to the complete content of those communications {35} and the IP addresses used and other information regarding the persons he communicated with, and because Melzer was not communicating with anyone connected to the O9A in any way, as he naively believed and as journalists and antifascists have mistakenly or prejudicially reported, but with FBI informants and 'confidential sources' such as Sutter who used such chatrooms "at the direction of the FBI". {35}

The FBI transcript of one of the conversations Sutter had with Melzer involves Sutter getting Melzer to admit that he is a serving soldier and is stationed abroad. Sutter wrote: "I'm confused you said you were in Turkey in the military," to which Melzer replied that he was a member of the U.S. military, was "stationed in Vicenza," and that he was going "to Turkey for a deployment."

---

## Conclusion

As a perspicacious writer noted:

"Propaganda is the single most overlooked and underappreciated aspect of our society. It has far more influence over how the public thinks, acts and votes than any of our official mechanisms for doing so, yet it's barely discussed [...] Our entire civilization is shaped by domestic propaganda."  
{25}

That the public, as well as antifascists and their political and journalist supporters and others including academics, commit the fallacy of 'appeal to authority' and other fallacies in connection with the O9A, as well as never bother to research the O9A using primary sources reveals, at least to the sagacious minority, not only just how uncultured the societies of the West in reality still are but how our societies and our people are moulded by Establishment propaganda.

Kerri Scott  
October 2022 ev  
v. 1.03

o o o o o o o

### Footnotes

URL's valid as of October 2022 ev

{1} The term καλὸς κάγαθός refers to personal behaviour and thus to the classical virtues of τὸ ἀγαθόν, τὸ καλόν, and ἀρετὴ. As noted in *The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy*,

"In a 2021 interview Anton Long stated that the O9A ethos is succinctly expressed by three terms - πάθει-μάθος, καλὸς-κάγαθός, and kindred-honour and that καλὸς-κάγαθός enshrines noble personal behaviour and thus personal honour which thus precludes advocating and committing [...] dishonourable deeds." <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf>

See also *Classical Paganism And The Christian Ethos* where Myatt writes:

"we are, ontologically, emanations of and presence Being, and are a connexion to the cosmos - to other presencings of Being - through, in terms of epistemology, not only reason (λόγος), perceivance (νοῦς) and wordless-awareness (συμπάθεια, empathy) but also through τὸ ἀγαθόν, τὸ καλόν, and ἀρετὴ, through the beautiful and the well-balanced, the valourous and honourable, and those who possess arête, all of which are combined in one Greek phrase: καλὸς κάγαθός, which means those who conduct themselves in a gentlemanly or lady-like manner and who thus manifest - because of their innate physis or through pathei-mathos or through a certain type of education or learning - nobility of character. Which Greek phrase expresses the ethics, the high personal standards, of the ancient paganus weltanschauung we have been discussing, and which standards naturally resulted in two things. First, in only a minority of individuals in a particular πόλις or civitas - community, tribe, clan, or society - manifesting such standards in their daily lives, with such a minority often forming a natural, and ruling, aristocracy. Second, that it was often a person who lived (and was prepared to die) by such high standards who, because of their character or based on a reputation established through valourous and noble deeds, became or was chosen as the leader or the chieftain of some community, tribe, clan, or society." <https://davidmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2018/03/classical-paganism-v2-print.pdf>

{2} <https://ctc.westpoint.edu/the-iron-march-forum-and-the-evolution-of-the-skull-mask-neo-fascist-network/>

{3} The Establishment orthodoxy of our era states that 'authoress' - denoting a female author, and in use since c.1765 ev - is, along with terms such as actress and poetess, now considered a demeaning, derogatory, term; that is, is not politically correct.

{4} By scholarly is meant: (i) meticulous research focused on a specific matter or topic or person undertaken over a period of at least a year using primary source material; and (ii) a reasoned, unbiased, assessment of the knowledge acquired by such research, with one's conclusions about the matter or topic or person being logically derived.

In respect of O9A primary sources:

"Crucial to understanding and appreciating O9A philosophy is the study of the writings of Anton Long, 1976-2012, for they are the primary sources, the only primary sources, of that philosophy. Which writings were published under that name or using the two pseudonyms which he himself has acknowledged, which are (i) "Stephen Brown", with reference to the two volumes of *The Satanic Letters*, 1992, and (ii) "Thorold West", with reference to the manuscript of *Naos: A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*, 1989. These primary sources include those two works, the four novels of the Deofel Quartet published between 1976 and 1992, *The Last Writings of Anton Long* published in 2012, and the classic texts *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts* (2008), *Concerning Culling as Art* (2011) and *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right* (2011).

Other sources - O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 - are therefore secondary and tertiary sources and represent the interpretations and opinions of others regarding Anton Long's philosophy and the Seven Fold Way that he devised.

For what has hitherto been rejected or ignored by O9A critics, by some O9A supporters, and by all O9A opponents, is the scholarly detail, the view, that not all O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 were written by Anton Long, whomsoever he was. Thus of all the texts in the three volumes of *Hostia*, published in 1992, only a few have the name Anton Long, or the initials AL, or the name Stephen Brown, attached to them, and it is an un-scholarly but common mistake to assume that uncredited texts - such as the one titled *Conquer, Destroy, Create* in volume II of *Hostia* - represent his, that is O9A, philosophy." *The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy*, <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf>

Thus, scholarly research into the O9A - and thus into its philosophy and subculture - would involve obtaining and researching the writings authored by Anton Long between 1976-2012, and those writings alone. The scholar would then be able to answer questions regarding whether Anton Long - and thus the O9A - condoned or incited such things as misogyny.

{5} <https://www.isdglobal.org/explainers/the-order-of-nine-angles-explainer/>

{6} *The Urban Tale Of Myatt And Long*, included (pp.152ff) in *Concerning David Myatt: Philosophy, Peregrinations, Allegations*, <https://archive.org/download/concerning-myatt/concerning-myatt-v1a.pdf>

{7}

"A study of the O9A corpus from the 1970s to 2020 - for example from the pro-Sapphic novel *Breaking The Silence Down* <sup>1</sup> to the essay *The Anti-Patriarchal O9A Ethos* <sup>2</sup> - reveals the O9A attitude toward women, which is one of respect and equality. The O9A code of kindred honour embodies respect for women and gender equality <sup>3</sup> with the O9A having 'more female supporters than either the Church of Satan or the Temple of Set [and] more women with children.' <sup>4</sup>

Nowhere in the corpus of O9A texts written by Anton Long between the 1970s and 2012 does the O9A advocate rape. Nowhere in the texts written by students of Anton Long - texts such as *Seofonfeald Paeth* <sup>5</sup> - is there any advocacy of either rape or misogyny. In fact, the O9A consider rapists as suitable candidates for culling <sup>6</sup> ."

1. Available from <https://web.archive.org/web/20201024085551/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/deofel-quartet/>

2. *The Anti-Patriarchal O9A Ethos*, Appendix I, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-side-of-story/o9a-side-of-story.pdf>

3. The O9A code is in Appendix II, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-side-of-story/o9a-side-of-story.pdf>

4. J.R Lewis, *Satanic Attitudes*, in Asbjorn Dyrendal, James R. Lewis, Jesper A. Petersen (editors), *The Invention of Satanism*, Oxford University Press, 2015. p.191; pp. 194-196.

5. The 300 page book *The Seofonfeald Paeth* is available at <https://archive.org/download/o9a-trilogy-print/o9a-trilogy-print.pdf>

6. <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053858/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2015/12>

/culling-o9a-code-v3.pdf

For an overview of culling refer to <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516023445/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2018/04/misinterpretation-o9a-v5.pdf>

Original source:  
*The Order of Nine Angles (O9A) Side Of The Story*, p.6,  
<https://archive.org/download/o9a-side-of-story/o9a-side-of-story.pdf>

{8}

"Since our ethos is succinctly expressed by three terms - πάθει-μάθος, καλὸς-κάγαθός, and kindred-honour - it should be obvious that the American agent-provocateur had acted and written and propagandized in contradiction to that ethos, especially as καλὸς-κάγαθός enshrines noble personal behaviour and thus personal honour which thus precludes advocating and committing the aforementioned dishonourable deeds. That our ethos enshrines noble, cultured, personal behaviour should have been obvious to those incipiently of our kind given not only the clues scattered over decades among my writings and those of some others, but also by texts such as my *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*, my *Concerning Culling as Art* and my *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*." Anton Long, 2021, *An Aristocratic Ethos*, included in [https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews\\_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf](https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf)

The American agent-provocateur was Joshua Sutter who with money from the FBI created a fake O9A nexion, the so-called Tempel ov Blood, and Martinet Press, to distribute 'black propaganda' such as the book titled Iron Gates.

See:

(i) <https://nypost.com/2021/08/26/fbi-funded-neo-nazi-book-publisher-court-docs-reveal/>

(ii) <https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/antisemitism/fbi-paid-over-100000-to-neo-nazi-for-insider-info-report-677938>

(iii) *Follow The Evidence*, in *Order Of Nine Angles Subculture: Following The Evidence*, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-follow-the-evidence-v1/o9a-follow-the-evidence-v1.pdf>

{9} <https://web.archive.org/web/20220806043054/https://www.usnews.com/news/us/articles/2022-06-25/army-privates-plea-shelved-internet-fantasy-chat-defense>

{10} Affidavit sworn by Special Agent Faye Stephan, assigned to the FBI New York Joint Terrorism Task Force, before Judge Stewart D. Aaron, Southern District New York, on the 4th June 2020.

The 'confidential informant' - Joshua Sutter - was paid US\$78,133.20 plus expenses of \$4,378.60 between February 7, 2018 and early 2020 indicating he was an agent provocateur working undercover for the FBI, as the transcript of his testimony for the prosecution at the trial of neo-nazi Kaleb Cole in 2022 revealed:

19/20 Q You were present at a meeting on January 9, 2020, at the

19/21 home in Conroe, Texas, correct?

19/22 A Yes, sir.

19/23 Q And Mr. Cole and Mr. Denton were there, correct?

19/24 A That's correct.

19/25 Q You were there in an undercover capacity, correct?

20/1 A Correct.

In regard to Melzer, see section V, *Perfidy, Propaganda, And Entrapment*, below, and *O9A: A Devil's Advocate*, <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/08/establishment-orthodoxy-o9a-v1a.pdf>

{11} Among those others who pretended to be O9A were agents employed by Britain's MI5. As noted in the Mail on Sunday, 2 January 2021, under the byline *Undercover agents were ordered to infiltrate Order of Nine Angles movement*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20220925061209/https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-9107019/Government-propaganda-unit-given-secret-mission-infiltrate-neo-Nazis-linked-terror-plots.html>

{12}

"Crucial to understanding and appreciating O9A philosophy is the study of the writings of Anton Long, 1976-2012, for they are the primary sources, the only primary sources, of that philosophy



[...] Other sources - O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 - are therefore secondary and tertiary sources and represent the interpretations and opinions of others regarding Anton Long's philosophy and the Seven Fold Way that he devised.

For what has hitherto been rejected or ignored by O9A critics, by some O9A supporters, and by all O9A opponents, is the scholarly detail, the view, that not all O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 were written by Anton Long, whomsoever he was. Thus of all the texts in the three volumes of Hostia, published in 1992, only a few have the name Anton Long, or the initials AL, or the name Stephen Brown, attached to them, and it is an un-scholarly but common mistake to assume that uncredited texts - such as the one titled Conquer, Destroy, Create in volume II of Hostia - represent his, that is O9A, philosophy." *The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy*, p.2-3, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf>

The writings of Anton Long published between 1976 and 2012 include:

- (i) the typewritten MS *Naos: A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*;
- (ii) the two volumes of typewritten facsimile letters titled *The Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*;
- (iii) the four novels of *The Deofel Quartet*: (a) Falcifer, (b) Temple of Satan, (c) The Giving, (d) The Greyling Owl; and
- (iv) the texts signed Anton Long in the two compilations *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles: Theory and Praxis* (seventh edition) and the 2012 archive of the now defunct nineangles dot info website.

All these writings by Anton Long, which amount to thousands of pages, have been publicly and freely available since 2015 and are still available as of October 2022 in the following compilations:

° the texts signed Anton Long in the website archive - *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery* - at <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

° Naos and The Deofel Quartet in *The Definitive Guide*, and the texts signed Anton Long in that guide, available at [https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf)

° The Satanic Letters at (i) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf> and (ii) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{13} The article *Exposing Twelve Basic Errors: Fake News* published in February 2019, documents and disproves the allegations made about the O9A by Lowles in a 2019 report. <https://web.archive.org/web/20190701152124/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/fake-news/>

{14} Like the Anti-Defamation League, the SPLC claim that Jewish values inform not only their work but also the change they seek in the world.

{15} Goodrick-Clarke is discussed in Appendix II.

{16} *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*, included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, [https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9\\_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf](https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf)

{17} The article was published in #9, November 1991, of *The Watcher* LHP zine, New Zealand. It was also mentioned on page 125 of the book *Nation and Race: The Developing Euro-American Racist Subculture*, edited by Jeffrey Kaplan & Tore Bjørgo, published by Northeastern University Press in 1998.

It was included (p.62-3) in *Discovering Nexion Zero: The Occult Phantom Menace*, <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

{18} <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053858/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2015/12/culling-o9a-code-v3.pdf>

The text describes a real-life case as an example.

{19} *The Anti-Patriarchal O9A Ethos*, written in 2017, is included in Appendix I of *The Order of Nine Angles (O9A) Side Of The Story*, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-side-of-story/o9a-side-of-story.pdf>

{20} <https://www.adl.org/who-we-are/our-values>, "Jewish values inform our work and the change we seek in the world."

{21} See for example (i) <https://web.archive.org/web/20210110144714/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2020/10/23/the-lie-of-the-o9a-and-sexual-abuse/> and (ii) <https://web.archive.org/web/20200702095935/https://wyrdsister.wordpress.com/2019/06/18/anti-fascist-watch-2/>

The latter article includes the following statement:

"A study of the O9A corpus from the 1980s to 2018 – from the pro-Sapphic novel *Breaking The Silence Down* to the essay *The Anti-Patriarchal O9A Ethos* – reveals the O9A attitude toward women, with the O9A code of kindred honour embodying respect for women and gender equality and with the O9A having [according to an academic] more female supporters than either the Church of Satan or the Temple of Set [and] more women with children.

Nowhere in the corpus of O9A texts written by Anton Long between the 1970s and 2011 does the O9A advocate rape. In fact the O9A consider rapists as suitable candidates for culling."

The academic reference is to J.R Lewis, *Satanic Attitudes*, in Asbjorn Dyrendal, James R. Lewis, Jesper A. Petersen (editors), *The Invention of Satanism*, Oxford University Press, 2015. p.191; pp. 194–196.

The reference to culling is to <https://wyrdsister.files.wordpress.com/2018/10/culling-o9a-code-v3.pdf>

{22} <https://www.theguardian.com/technology/2017/mar/15/google-quality-raters-flag-holocaust-denial-fake-news>

{23} According to Myatt, in a modern democracy

"a country generally gets the leaders – presidents, prime ministers – and the government who and which tend to reflect, in their words, promises, and policies, the often changeable fears, hopes, and emotions of a majority of people at election time or at least of the percentage necessary to win an election; with such fears, hopes, and emotions often engendered by the Media, by a specific political party, by a 'social movement', and by 'special interest' (advocacy) groups or individuals with their own agendas, all of whom seek to influence 'public opinion' and the policies of politicians and governments. Such 'special interest'

groups invariably include those with particular business and political concerns who have the financial resources to employ professional lobbyists, Media consultants, and propagandists.

The result is that the political party and/or particular advocacy groups who have the most money during elections campaigns, and who have the support of a substantial part of the Media, and/or who have a candidate for high office who is a persuasive public speaker, influence the result of elections, having persuaded or influenced the percentage of people necessary to win an election.

In other words, modern elections have become an often cynical process of targeting, persuading, and influencing, people (or specific types of people) by appealing to their fears, their hopes, their emotions, based on specific – and supra-personal – political, social, and business, agendas and interests."

*A Moment Among My Reading: Some Problems With Modern Democracy*, <https://davidmyatt.wordpress.com/2010/05/29/the-moment-of-my-reading/>

An archive copy of Myatt's article is available at <https://archive.org/download/demos-dwm/demos-dwm.pdf>

{24} The criteria of scholarship are: (i) a detailed, meticulous, unbiased original research on and concerning a specific topic or topics or subject undertaken over a year or more in duration and involving primary source material; (ii) an ability to be able to read primary sources in their original language; and (iii) a rational assessment of the knowledge acquired by such research, with such conclusions about the topic, topics, or subject being the logical result of the cumulative scholarly learning so acquired.

If the researcher cannot read primary sources in their original language and has to rely on the translations of others then their conclusions are not original and not scholarly just as if they commit logical fallacies – such as argumentum ad verecundiam – then their conclusions are also not scholarly.

{25} <https://web.archive.org/web/20220428031815/https://caitlinjohnstone.com/2022/04/27/everyones-anti-war-until-the-war-propaganda-starts/>

{26} In regard to the State-sponsored anti-O9A narrative, its black propaganda, the agent provocateur Sutter and his FBI paycheck of nearly US\$ 100,000 for work done between 2018 and early 2020, see *Birth Of A Demonic Myth* in *The Occult Phantom Menace*, <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/urban-myth-o9a-v7.pdf>

It has since come to light that the FBI also funded Sutter's Martinet Press and contracted authors to write the books published by Martinet Press, having paid Sutter nearly US\$ 80,000 plus expenses between 2015 and 2017, with Sutter thus having received almost a quarter of a million US dollars for his work as an agent provocateur.

That Sutter has not been exposed by the mainstream Media or been the subject of investigative TV documentaries or the subject of questions asked about his FBI paychecks by opposition politicians in America and Britain, is indicative. As is the fact that on the few occasions Sutter has been mentioned by antifascist journalists he is dismissed as a mere FBI confidential informant (CI) which journalists when then asked why Sutter was paid nearly US\$ 100,000 by the FBI between 2018 and early 2020 do not reply for they know that no CI is paid that much money, just as these so-called 'investigative journalists' do not reply when asked who wrote the books, such as *The Devil's Quran*, published by Sutter's Martinet Press.

{27} <https://davidmyatt.wordpress.com/2010/05/29/the-moment-of-my-reading/>

An archive copy of Myatt's article is available at <https://archive.org/download/demos-dwm/demos-dwm.pdf>

{28} United States District Court, S.D. New York, Oct 14, 2021, Judge Gregory H. Woods, 1:20-cr-314-GHW (S.D.N.Y. Oct. 14, 2021)

{29} <https://web.archive.org/web/20220626164149/https://www.justice.gov/usao-sdny/pr/us-army-soldier-pleads-guilty-attempting-murder-fellow-service-members-deadly-ambush>

{30} The published writings by Anton Long, which amount to thousands of pages, have been publicly and freely available since 2015 and are still available as of October 2022 in the following compilations:

° the texts signed Anton Long in the website archive - *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery* - at <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

° Naos and The Deofel Quartet in *The Definitive Guide*, and the texts signed Anton Long in that guide, available at [https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf)

° The Satanic Letters at (i) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf> and (ii) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{31} Affidavit sworn by Special Agent Faye Stephan, assigned to the FBI New York Joint Terrorism Task Force, before Judge Stewart D. Aaron, Southern District New York, on the 4th June 2020.

{32} <https://web.archive.org/web/20220806043054/https://www.usnews.com/news/us/articles/2022-06-25/army-privates-plea-shelved-internet-fantasy-chat-defense>

{33} <https://s3.documentcloud.org/documents/21046907/kaleb-cole-august-13-2021-motion-to-suppress.pdf>

{34} As was only to be expected the transcript of Sutter's testimony has been removed from the Internet. It was previously available at

<https://www.documentcloud.org/documents/22006156-0928-con%EF%AC%81dential-source-testimony>

A hard copy of the transcript is available in the Court archives. *United States v. Cole*, 465 F. Supp. 3d 1175, (W.D. Wash. 2020) (Case No. CR20-032JCC)

The case was prosecuted by Assistant U.S. Attorneys Thomas Woods and Seth Wilkinson with the assistance of Attorney Michael J. Songer.

{35} The affidavit of Special Agent Faye Stephan, op.cit., contains verbatim extracts from such communicatio

---

## Appendix I

### Black Propaganda

'Black propaganda' is material which does not appear to be propaganda; whose real origins are concealed; which is misleading or designed to discredit, and which gives the impression it has been produced/circulated by a particular person or persons or by a particular group/organization or by a State-entity.

Black propaganda was used by Allied governments during the First and Second World Wars as well as during the 'Cold War', and also between the 1950s and 1970s by the FBI as part of a Counter Intelligence Program to discredit domestic American groups and individuals including the Ku Klux Klan, qv. <https://web.archive.org/web/20120910071729/http://www.icdc.com/~paulwolf/cointelpro/cointel.htm>

Decades ago, the British government also used black propaganda in relation to a politician in Kenya they disapproved of, as The Guardian newspaper reported:

The Foreign Office's propaganda arm, the Information Research Department (IRD), targeted the Kenyan nationalist in a three-year campaign run by its dirty tricks section, the Special Editorial Unit (SEU).

A declassified report for June to December 1964 reveals what appears to be the first SEU operation against Odinga. In October, the SEU produced a leaflet, purporting to originate from the "Loyal African Brothers", branding the Kenyan leader "a tool of the Chinese" communists.

Declassified files reveal four "black" operations against Odinga. In September 1965, the Daily Telegraph ran a story headlined "'Revolution' document in Kenya". It reported on a pamphlet issued by the "People's Front of East Africa" attacking Kenyatta's government as "reactionary, fascist and dishonest". But it praised Odinga as "a great revolutionary leader" who would be brought to power by a "newly formed People's Revolutionary Kenya Socialist party".

In fact, it was a sophisticated propaganda operation that increased suspicions that Kenya's vice-president was in league with communist China." {1}

We would not be surprised to learn that the 1960s "Information Research Department" is now part of, or has been rebranded as, the Security Service's "Research, Information and Communications Unit" which was tasked in 2021 with infiltrating the O9A as reported in the British press:

"A government propaganda unit has been secretly working to dismantle a British neo-Nazi network linked to murders and extremist plots around the world, The Mail on Sunday can reveal. Undercover agents from the security service's Research, Information and Communications Unit (RICU) have been ordered to infiltrate the far-Right Order of Nine Angles (ONA) movement." {2}

In the case of the O9A, the black propaganda was that the O9A condoned and incited misogyny, sexual abuse and rape including of children, and was spread by FBI informant turned agent provocateur Sutter through books published by his Martinet Press - such as the despicable novel titled *Iron Gates* - and by the 'Tempel ov Blood' that Sutter and his wife manufactured, promoted and falsely claimed was an O9A nexion.

He also promoted it through websites, blogs, personal meetings with neo-nazis such as Kaleb Cole; via e-mail, and through using Internet messaging applications as he did with Ethan Melzer; all the while being paid by the FBI and claiming travelling and other expenses from them.

o o o o o o o

{1} <https://www.theguardian.com/world/2022/aug/06/revealed-uk-ran-cold-war-dirty-tricks-campaign-to-smear-kenyas-first-vice-president-odinga-odinga>

{2} <https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-9107019/Government-propaganda-unit-given-secret-mission-infiltrate-neo-Nazis-linked-terror-plots.html>

---

## Appendix II

### Academics And Fallacies

In the matter of academics and the Fallacy Of Appeal To Authority, the most cited 'authorities' are:

- (i) the book *Black Sun: Aryan Cults, Esoteric Nazism and the Politics of Identity* published in 2001 and written by Nicholas Goodrick-Clarke {1};
- (ii) a 2009 MA thesis titled *Political Esotericism & the convergence of Radical Islam, Satanism and National Socialism in the Order of the Nine Angles*; written by Jacob Senholt, a revised version of which was published as a chapter in the 2012 book *The Devil's Party - Satanism in Modernity*; {2}
- (iii) a chapter in a 2016 book by Massimo Introvigne titled *Satanism: A Social History*; {3}
- (iv) Pete Simi who was claimed to be an "expert witness" and an "authority on the O9A" at the pre-trial hearings of Ethan Melzer.

#### ° Goodrick-Clarke

His identification of Myatt as 'Anton Long' is solely based on his claim that Myatt was the author of a typewritten manuscript titled *Diablerie, Revelations of a Satanist* a copy of which is in the British Library. He provides no evidence, no sources, for this claim of his, or for his other claims such as that "the ONA was founded by David Myatt" and that Myatt was "a long time devotee of satanism."

Goodrick-Clarke also failed to research and provide any documentary evidence from primary sources regarding Myatt's life so that it could be compared to the life described in the *Diablerie* manuscript; failed to ask Myatt himself about the manuscript - which Myatt had denounced as a work of fiction {4} - and in addition makes several factual errors including the year of Myatt's birth, the year he first met Colin Jordan, and that Myatt's two terms of imprisonment were both for six months. He also failed to mention relevant facts such as Myatt's 1970s arrest by the Yorkshire Regional Crime Squad and Myatt's subsequent criminal trial and conviction for organizing and leading a gang of thieves.

Goodrick-Clarke therefore presents only his personal opinion and thus his book does not provide any evidential facts in regard to Myatt being Anton Long or having founded the O9A.

That Goodrick-Clarke's book is and has been often cited as 'proof' of that urban tale thus provides a classic example of the fallacy of argumentum ad verecundiam, the fallacy of appeal to authority.

#### ° Jacob Senholt

In his thesis, Senholt - after claiming along with many others, and like them without providing any evidence, that Myatt wrote the terrorist manual *A Practical Guide to Aryan Revolution* which allegedly influenced David Copeland {5} - presents his circumstantial evidence that Myatt=Long.

i) He mentions a 1978 text, *Copula cum Daemone*, which he claims was written by a DW Myatt and was "in a collection of ONA manuscripts" manuscripts but does give the title of this collection nor any details of publication or images of the text nor any evidence that it was written by Myatt. He then claims that in later digital editions of this text - which again he provides no references to or images of - it was attributed to various other authors and concludes that this is "a clear example of a text originally issued by Myatt, and later disguised with a pseudonym."

In other words, he does not provide any evidential facts but presents only his personal opinion.

ii) He goes on to claim that the *Diablerie* manuscript "reveals details of Long's life that appear remarkably similar to Myatt's own life" and cites Goodrick-Clarke and as with Goodrick-Clarke does not provide comparisons using research based on documentary evidence from primary sources regarding Myatt's life.

Thus and yet again he does not provide any evidential facts but presents only his personal opinion.

iii) His next claim is that since writings by Myatt and the ONA have been published by the same publisher there "is a direct connection" which is a spurious conclusion since publishers often print items from various authors which does not mean the various authors are connected in any way.

iv) His next piece of circumstantial evidence "concerns the use of alternate dating-systems", about which he states that since both Myatt in his National Socialist writings and the ONA use "yf, designating the Year of the Führer" there is a connection, neglecting to mention - or failing to discover through research - that

other groups such as the Ku Klux Klan and William Pierce of National Alliance fame and other neo-nazis have used the same dating system, both in its English form and its German form of 'Jahr des Fuhrers' {6}.

(v) His final piece of circumstantial evidence is linguistic, claiming that "when one has a closer look at many of the basic ideas and the terminology used in the O9A, it appears as if there are many glaring similarities to Myatt's own ideas." He cites terms such as Homo Galactica, causal and acausal, and Aeons while failing to mention that such borrowing of terms, ideas and concepts, is and has been common for centuries and is not evidence of a direct and personal link between those using such terms, ideas and concepts.

Following these claims, he further claims that Myatt's diverse and exotic life is an example of O9A Insight Roles which mean "gaining real-life experience by working undercover for a period of 6-18 months".

Of five Insight Roles Senholt cites three - (a) "Join or form a covert insurrectionary organization, dedicated to National Socialism", (b) "Convert to Islam and aid, through words, or deeds, or both, those undertaking Jihad against Zionism and the NWO", and (c) "Join or form a National Socialist group or organization, and aid that organization and especially aid and propagate historical revisionism" - which he claims Myatt has undertaken.

What Senholt neglects to mention is that Myatt promoted National Socialism for thirty years (1968-1998) not for the "6-18 months" of an Insight Role, and was a Muslim who supported Jihad for over ten years (1998-2009) not for the "6-18 months" of an Insight Role. Which places Senholt's claim into perspective. In addition, he does not mention the obvious facts that the O9A might have been inspired by the exotic nature of Myatt's exotic life to concoct such Insight Roles, and that Myatt's life does not include other suggested roles such as being an assassin and joining the police or the armed forces.

In summary, Senholt's thesis does not provide any evidential facts in regard to Myatt being Anton Long or having founded the O9A. That it is often cited as 'proof' of that urban tale thus provides another classic example of people committing the fallacy of appeal to authority.

#### ° Massimo Introvigne

In his treatment of Myatt and the O9A, Introvigne himself commits and relies on the fallacy of appeal to authority by blandly stating that Goodrick-Clarke had 'confirmed' Myatt was Anton Long and that Senholt "offered a number of elements confirming that Long was indeed Myatt".

Relies on, because Introvigne offers no evidential facts whatsoever, provides no research of his own, in regard to Myatt being Anton Long or having founded the O9A.

#### ° Pete Simi

Although Special Agent Faye Stephan and the prosecution at the pre-trial hearings of Ethan Melzer - and subsequently the Media, antifascists and others - claimed that Simi was "an academic specializing in right-wing extremism" and thus "an expert witness", his lack of knowledge of the O9A is obvious in his statement that the O9A has "social Darwinist principles" when the O9A, as evident in the writings of Anton Long, detests "social Darwinist principles". As Anton Long wrote in 2011,

"The doctrine Might is Right - variously expressed in texts and writings such as those by the pseudonymous Ragnar Redbeard, by Nietzsche, and by proponents of what is known as social Darwinism - is the doctrine, the philosophy (or more correctly, the instinct, the raison d'être) of the cowardly bully for whom instinct, mere brute physical strength, or superior weaponry, or superior numbers, command respect and enable them to intimidate and bully others and so get their own way [...]

Why the doctrine of the bully? Because those individuals who adhere to this doctrine, consciously or otherwise, lack both manners and culture (that is, they lack refinement, good breeding, and self-control) and as a modern archetype they represent nothing so much as brutish talking animals who walk upright and who possess a very high opinion of themselves; and an opinion that is more delusion than reality. Perhaps most importantly, such individuals do not possess that instinct for disliking rottenness that is the mark of the evolved, the aristocratic, the cultured, human being. Thus are they akin to uncultured barbarians." {7}

It is highly likely that the so-called academic specialist never bothered to find O9A primary sources - the published writings of Anton Long between 1976-2012 - and instead committed the fallacies of illicit transference and appeal to authority. In the former case taking what some misinformed and/or

unknowledgeable supporter(s) of O9A philosophy/subculture {8} believed and wrote as representative of the O9A; and in the latter case using the personal opinions of academics such as Goodrick-Clarke and Massimo Introvigne who also did not use O9A primary sources.

However, this lack of knowledge of the O9A by Simi did not stop the Media, antifascists and others from committing the fallacy of appeal to authority by citing the opinions of Simi about the O9A as "authoritative".

o o o o o o o

{1} *Black Sun: Aryan Cults, Esoteric Nazism, and the Politics of Identity*, NYU Press, 2003.

{2} Per Faxneld and Jesper Aa. Petersen (editors), *The Devil's Party: Satanism in Modernity*, Cambridge University Press, 2012.

{3} Brill, Leiden, 2016. ISBN 9789004244962.

{4} In his 2012 text *A Matter of Honour*, Myatt writes that it is

"interesting that Goodrick-Clarke was ignorant of - or did not bother to discover - many documented things about me during the late 1960's and the early 1970's, such as my arrest by the Yorkshire Regional Crime Squad for organizing a gang of thieves. Instead, the often fictitious account he gives of 'my life' during that time is almost entirely taken from the fictional Diablerie manuscript." <https://davidmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2018/08/a-matter-of-honour.pdf>

{5} Following Myatt's arrest in early 1998 by police officers from Special Branch based at Scotland Yard, the British police in conjunction with the Canadian police and the FBI spent three years trying to prove that Myatt wrote that document, having seized his computers and files, searched his home for over seven hours, and travelled to places such as Canada to interview witnesses. They failed to find any evidence and Myatt was released from his bail in the Summer of 2001.

{6} <https://www.nytimes.com/1991/11/03/world/klan-seizes-on-germany-s-wave-of-racist-violence.html>

{7} *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*, included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, [https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9\\_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf](https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf)

{8} In regard to O9A subculture, refer to *Order Of Nine Angles Subculture: A Complete Guide*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20220504141519/https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/03/o9a-subculture-complete.pdf>

---

### Appendix III

#### An Example Of The Fallacy Of Illicit Transference

In regard to the smearing of the O9A in an article titled *The Satanist Neo-Nazi Plot to Murder U.S. Soldiers*, a supporter of O9A subculture posted on a 'social media' platform in 2022:

Antifascists et al were asked asked ages ago to cite **O9A** primary sources promoting/inciting the disgusting things Sutter promoted/incited. No one did. There are no such **O9A** primary sources. It's all black propaganda by Sutter paid for by FBI and believed by antifascists.

Which led to the author of the offending article, a journalist, replying to the original post:

"The **Order of Nine Angles** side of the story" - is that before/after the opfer, the insight role, the pedophilia or the rape?

Which resulted in the following response:

I've asked many times for anyone to cite where **Order of Nine Angles** primary sources condone sexual abuse or misogyny or what Sutter promoted. No one has. Such sources promote an anti-patriarchal ethos and sapphism among other things.

The author replied with:

If you're looking for an O9A/ToB tie-in, there's plenty: other NA members currently serving time for pedophilia & child abuse offenses have documented histories with the Satanist cult, most notably Ryan Fleming of the Drakon Covenant nexion

To which the answer was:

Fallacy of illicit transference. Is O9A subculture responsible for the despicable actions of those who self-identify with that subculture? Are the Gospels responsible for Christian priests or ministers who commit sexual offences or crimes such as murder?

That is, author of the offending article not only:

(i) committed a common fallacy of reasoning by making a generalization from a few specific instances or examples and then used the generalization to pejoratively describe the subject; but also (ii) failed to appreciate or did not take into consideration or did not know that the O9A is a subculture, and is not a group with 'members' and therefore has no official cells/nexions/chapters.

In addition, as is common in matters O9A, they did not respond (i) in regard to the matter of the culpability of subcultures or religions when their followers/adherents commit crimes, or (ii) in regard to providing evidence from O9A primary sources for their claims and allegations.

Notice also how the journalist in question mindlessly cites the 'black propaganda' of FBI informant Sutter, obviously accepting the Establishment orthodoxy about the O9A.

It subsequently transpired that this journalist was one of the antifascists (several of who were also journalists) who petitioned to have the social media account of the person who roused him banned. He and the others succeeded in their quest to silence the opposition.

---

## Appendix IV

### Primary Source Material

The essence of the post-2018 propaganda campaign directed by the Establishment and others at the O9A and at Mr Myatt is the use of the fallacy of appeal to authority, which is when someone, instead of researching the matter for themselves using primary source material relies on or repeats what others have said or written about a matter, believing or claiming that those others are 'reliable sources' or authorities on the matter.

Such use of such a fallacy is either deliberate - propagandistic - or more often because of a failure by individuals to use the faculty of logical reasoning. Which failure is usually due to one of more of the following: strong personal and negative emotions about the subject or topic or person whatever the origin or cause of such emotions; an instinctive reliance on or a peer-respect for what society regards as 'authorities' or 'experts'; a lack of education regarding logical reasoning and objective, unbiased, research; a lackadaisical personal attitude in general.

Seasoned observers of human nature will know that Establishment propaganda campaigns rely on the foregoing failures by the hoi polloi.

Objective, unbiased, research into a subject or topic or person requires the study of primary sources, which sources include contemporaneous manuscripts, letters, diaries, memoirs, personal journals, interviews, speeches, and other materials individuals used to describe (i) events in which they were



participants or observers, and (ii) ideas or creations - such as a philosophy, music, literature, or art-work - which they were responsible for.

Thus primary sources in the matter of the O9A are - as mentioned in footnote {12} above - the writings authored and published by Anton Long between 1976 and 2012.

In the matter of Mr Myatt the primary sources are his post-2012 writings, his philosophy of pathemathos, his autobiography titled *Myngath*, and his translations of and commentaries on eight tractates of the Corpus Hermeticism published in 2017.

The few seasoned observers of Establishment propaganda about the O9A and about Mr Myatt will have noticed how these primary sources are ignored, not cited, and never quoted from; with Wikipedia an outstanding example relying as it does on secondary - opinion-piece - sources and with all references to primary sources, such as links to Myatt's website and blog, {1} removed: that is, censored.

For the reality of our era is that the craft of civilized scholarly research into a subject or topic or person is in decline in academia as it is in the field of journalism, with both modern academics and journalists using and often relying on the fallacy of appeal to authority; as does the 'mass media' in general and those Internet sources of information such as Wikipedia.

Where by the craft of civilized scholarly research is meant: (i) meticulous research focused on a specific matter or topic or person undertaken over a period of at least a year using primary source material; and (ii) a reasoned, unbiased, assessment of the knowledge acquired by such research, with one's conclusions about the matter or topic or person being logically derived.

The criteria of scholarship are: (i) a detailed, meticulous, unbiased original research on and concerning a specific topic or topics or subject undertaken over a year or more in duration and involving primary source material; (ii) an ability to be able to read primary sources in their original language; and (iii) a rational assessment of the knowledge acquired by such research, with such conclusions about the topic, topics, or subject being the logical result of the cumulative scholarly learning so acquired.

If the researcher cannot read primary sources in their original language and has to rely on the translations of others then their conclusions are not original and not scholarly just as if they commit logical fallacies - such as argumentum ad verecundiam - then their conclusions are also not scholarly.

ooo

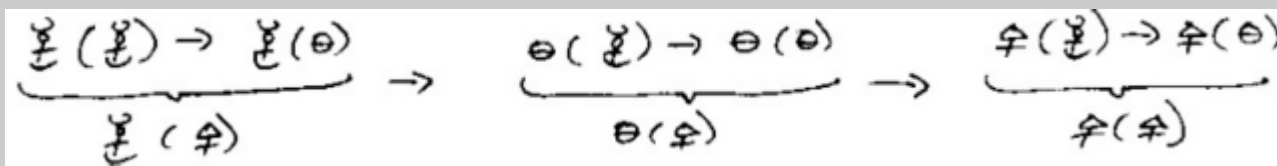
{1} <https://davidmyatt.wordpress.com/>

---

cc 2022  
v. 1.03

This work is in the Public Domain

---



## O9A: The Nine Angles

ooo

### Discovering The O9A Aural Code

#### Honour, Manners, And Membership

"The ONA is now a nine-fold being, with there being three aspects to its three-fold being (that is, three "angles" to each of the three aspects). In the exoteric sense, these three "angles" of the three aspects (or three causal presencings) of its three-fold living nature - of its sinister character - can be represented by: (i) the ONA itself [what it is causally perceived to be and what it now causally inspires]; by (ii) *by the ethos of personal honour* (the Law of the New Aeon) and that of cultural and individual excellence and evolutionary elitism of which one outer form has recently been termed [...] as 'Reichsfolk culture' and which in general is the exoteric Way of honour and individual excellence which lies behind Reichsfolk and kindred organizations; and by (iii) the emerging Sinister Numinous Way, *where the faculty of empathy and the ethic of personal honour are combined* with a sinister understanding in an entirely new Way guaranteed to befuddle and confuse the mundanes even more."

Questions For Anton Long, 2011

<https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews/o9a-three-interviews.pdf>

"One of the manifest errors distortions of the Left Hand Path, and of the Satanic, Magian Occultism so prevalent in the West, in the past, as still now, is its patriarchal nature and the fact that it is dominated by the de-evolutionary doctrine of so-called might is right and thus dominated by and infested with male specimens of Homo Hubris who have no sense of honour, no culture, no empathy, no arête, little or no self-honesty, little or no manners, but who instead possess a bloated ego and a very high opinion of themselves.

One might say, with some justification in my view, that this reflects our current societies that this domination and infestation in the Occult world, within the LHP and Satanism by such specimens, is mirrored by the domination of our societies by such specimens.

The view of women by many if not the majority of these male specimens of Homo Hubris is lamentable, dishonourable, uncultured, prejudiced and typical of the Magian ethos, and of the Judeo-Nazarene tradition in general."

Questions From A Rounwytha Initiate, 122 Year of Fayen

<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/presencings-of-a-hideous-nexion/>

"For us in contrast to the mundanes it is our natural right, our evolved duty, to take control of our own lives; to be responsible for ourselves, in the immediacy of the moment and beyond. Thus, *our way is the way of individual, personal, honour* - of dealing with matters in our own way and directly, person-to-person.

For we know - we feel- that such self-discipline and such self-control as arises from upholding our law of personal honour is an evolution, a liberation, of ourselves, and represents the true freedom that the tyrannical systems of the mundanes do deny us and have denied us. Thus we know we feel that it is up to us, as individuals, to judge others in the immediacy of the moment; through personal knowing of others.

Thus do we scorn and reject the notion of judging others according to each and every abstraction each and every -ism and -ology which the mundanes have manufactured and which they themselves in their stupidity and their mundaneness use to judge others."

<https://web.archive.org/web/20100815010202/http://nineangles.wordpress.com/2009/12/01/the-war-against-the-mundanes/>

"Being a member of the ONA simply means that the individual follows, or tries to follow, the path to Adeptship as outlined in various works including Naos."

Letter to Kimberly 25th September 1992 eh  
Volume II, *The Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*,  
<https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

ooo

## Part One

### The Code Of Kindred Honour Is Not The O9A Logos

The quotations above from primary O9A sources express two essential facts regarding the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA, omega9alpha,  $\omega 9\alpha$ ) which have escaped the attention of O9A opponents, O9A critics, many O9A supporters, and - since 2018 - those who for various nefarious reasons have vociferously campaigned to have the O9A banned by governments.

The first essential fact is that all that is required esoterically and exoterically to be a "member" of the O9A/ONA is for an individual to follow, or to strive to follow, the decades-long and individual quest, the praxis, the path, that is the Seven Fold Way, part of which quest involves living by the O9A code of kindred-honour.

The second essential fact is that O9A "members" - defined as above - must also by live by an unwritten aural code of behaviour, which they either learn from an existing Adept or discover for themselves as a result of studying O9A texts and specifically the writings of Anton Long.

This aural code of behaviour - a part of O9A aural tradition and common knowledge among those who sought and found an O9A Adept to provide them with advice along the initial stages of their quest along the Seven Fold Way - has been hinted at and mentioned many times including, for instance, in the quotations above and by Kerri Scott on a public internet forum in May 2014 during a debate about the O9A:

(a) "The initiate makes his or her own rules as they progress."

No, they don't. They have to, from the very beginning, abide by certain "unwritten rules" - a code of personal behavior - in their dealings with other O9A folk and with 'mundanes'. They are expected, and always have been expected, to either deduce (from a detailed study of the O9A corpus and by using reason) what these unwritten rules are, or develop the necessary esoteric skills and thus be able to intuit them, or learn them from someone already O9A who has agreed to guide them.

That is, if they have or can develop an O9A physis they will (a) have found an existing O9A nexion or individual, or (b) intuitively know or discover this code. If they don't know or haven't discovered this code, then - while they may believe themselves to be O9A and even describe themselves as O9A to others - they belong to the pretendu crowd. However they find these rules, there's always an element of pathei mathos involved.

(b) "relying on their own judgement, intuition, and instinct."

No, they rely on the O9A code they have discovered and on pathei mathos, and it is pathei mathos which develops their judgment and other personal qualities.

(c) "As they experience life this judgment will become refined and become a finer and more precise reflection of the Satanic ethos."

No, it will not - repeat not - "become a finer and more precise reflection of the Satanic ethos." It will be a presencing - an embodiment - of the O9A logos.

This logos is not - repeat not - 'satanic' and never was. To believe it is, or was, is to have gotten lost in the Labyrinthos Mythologicus. What is the essence of the O9A logos? Why, it's pathei mathos (hence my answer to the question, of course).

<https://www.religiousforums.com/threads/order-of-nine-angles.163504/#post-3780754>

In respect of those with the necessary O9A physis (character) discovering this aural code for themselves, texts such as *Concerning Culling as Art* (publicly published in 2011) provide some clues, as does the text

*The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*, {1} and as does what happens to the character of Mallam in the novel *The Giving* - part of the Deofel Quartet, and published in 1990 - and Lianna's test of Thorold, in the same novel, by showing him "a perverted film". More clues were contained in other texts, and in some of the letters of "Stephen Brown" such as, in the letter to Michael Aquino dated 7th September 1990 ev, the mention that:

"one essential personal quality is honour born from the quest for self-excellence and self-understanding. One either has this personal quality (or the potential to possess it) or one does not: intellectual debate about it is irrelevant. This quality is expressed by the way of living an individual follows and as far as the ONA is concerned this quality is one of those that marks the genuine Satanic elite from the imitation." {2}

That so many people interested in the O9A/ONA and so many people who wrote or talked about the O9A/ONA for so many decades missed such clues or failed to intuit the physis of the O9A itself - and thus failed one of "our tests" - reveals much about such people.

That such an aural code was never mentioned by non-O9A folk even after Kerri Scott revealed it in 2014 also says much about the lack of knowledge, and the type of character, of those negatively opining about the O9A.

Since the O9A aural code is not just, as many have assumed, the O9A code of kindred honour, it seems relevant to provide some more background, from primary O9A sources, in regard to what both the O9A aural code is and implies, and to the true nature physis - of the Order of Nine Angles itself.

### **Tests And The Labyrinthos Mythologicus Of The O9A**

As we noted above:

"That so many people interested in the O9A/ONA and so many people who wrote or talked about the O9A/ONA for so many decades missed such clues or failed to intuit the physis of the O9A itself - and thus failed one of "our tests" - reveals much about such people."

In respect of O9A tests in general,

"As we have said/written for some forty years, we expect individuals to work things out for themselves, and thus use or develop their own judgement, and use or develop their own Occult abilities." {3}

"Those who are naturally of our kind - and those who when challenged reveal they have the potential to develop to become of our kind - will be able to work their way through our Labyrinthos Mythologicus to the essence, the centre (and then be able to find their way out). As we have mentioned before, we have certain standards. If people do not meet these standards, they are not good enough." {4}

"Since its inception, the ONA has emphasized that its way is not only difficult, dangerous, and elitist, but also has an aural tradition. A diverse aural tradition that it has always maintained the initiate must judge for themselves, partly by developing certain esoteric skills and partly by using the personal judgement that it is one of the aims of the Seven Fold Way [7FW] to cultivate." {5}

As Anton Long wrote in 2011 in a reply to Professor Monette, echoing what he wrote in the Labyrinthos Mythologicus text {3} of the same year,

"I do still expect individuals - if interested, motivated, and sagacious enough - to work some things out for themselves." {6}

The O9A aural code is part of the inner core of O9A philosophy, and

"To access the inner core, an individual has to work their way through the outer layers which, together, form a labyrinth; a labyrinth so labyrinthine that it is easy for a person to become confused, lose their way, or (more usually) just give up. Some individuals, however, inspired (or re-inspired) as they are by the O9A mythos, do succeed. Thus there is, for every candidate - every potential member of the O9A kindred - an initial test, involving them navigating the labyrinth on their own, without any guidance." {7}

"We, the Order of Nine Angles, have presented to outsiders – and to those incipiently of our kind – a series of tests, a modern Labyrinthos Mythologicus, and which tests begin with them being expected to distil our essence from our apparent conflicting opposites." {8}

In respect of the O9A code of personal behaviour, which is of both personal and kindred honour, it is such a code which precludes someone O9A from encouraging and condoning or from undertaking acts of misogyny, sexual abuse and violence, and which code thus reveals and condemns as dishonourable liars and as fantasists those such as antifascists who for years have for perverse ideological reasons paraded before politicians, journalists, and the public a phantasmagorical image they declare to be the O9A.

### **Personal And Kindred Honour**

As previously mentioned, the aural O9A code - which pre-2014 prospective associates of the O9A were expected to find by themselves - is not just the O9A code of kindred honour. For,

"Vindex is the embodiment of The Law of the New Aeon, which is personal and kindred honour." {9}

In plain words, personal and kindred honour are the esoteric and exoteric aspects of The Law of the New Aeon and together form the core of the Logos (the core logoi) of the O9A, with the aural O9A code just a reboot of Myatt's 1990s National Socialist code as is evident when compared with the NS code which is given in Appendix I below.

In *The Esoteric Ethics of the ONA* section of the 2010 text *A Brief Guide to The Esoteric Philosophy of The Order of Nine Angles*, it was stated that:

"The ethics of the ONA are based upon our axiom that personal honour - what we know of as, or what we term, personal honour - expresses our true nature as human beings capable of consciously evolving ourselves and the Cosmos. Thus, personal honour - manifest in our Law of The Sinister-Numen - is a means to access acausal energy and a means to change and evolve ourselves in a natural way consistent with our true nature and our true purpose, which nature and purpose is to know our natural wyrd, to presence our wyrd: to participate in, to partake of, our own evolution and that of the Cosmos itself.

All evolution - conscious and otherwise - is darkly-numinous; that is, it possesses or it manifests acausal energy in particular ways, and personal honour, as defined by and as manifest in our Law of The Sinister-Numen, is a practical, a willed, an evolutionary, presencing of acausal energy."

Thus, along with the many clues, dating from the 1980s and 1990s and mentioned in the 2014 revealing, the candidate or the seriously curious - "if interested, motivated, and sagacious enough" and aware of the difference between esoteric and exoteric manifestations in respect of O9A philosophy and praxis - had sufficient information to discover or to intuit what the O9A aural code of personal behaviour was: "a reboot of Myatt's 1990s NS code", which code when sagaciously or intuitively combined with the O9A code of kindred honour, with the pathei-mathos inherent in the Seven Fold Way, and with the Vindex mythos, manifested the physis, the ethos (exoteric and esoteric) of the O9A.

As a perspicacious outsider wrote in 2017,

"de-esotericized interpretations of the ONA [...] do not seem to comprehend that ONA proposes methods that develop the individual but also dissolve interpretations of reality in favor of a constant immediate apprehension of the same. Thus, while a method of confrontation and self-challenge may be to adopt the aforementioned Soviet denotatum, to turn it into a conclusion implies the falling into the trap of its indirect apprehension of reality. The method is confused with the goal, and a same ghost dogma-to-value interplay occurs where the "sovietization" of the mind becomes not a door and an exoteric presentation of the esoteric anti-dote, but the reductionist end-point.

Such a confusion in great numbers is one of the stated purposes of the Labyrinthos Mythologicus, and it is what makes it inherently elitist at every level. That is to say, it is not elitist because it brags or because there is an authority denying entry, but because it asks from the practitioner a wide variety of abilities, at least in potential, and the willingness to develop them through hard work. Some of these are stated explicitly, and others are required by the sheer complexity or lack of explanations of certain things, which end up pushing the seriously interested practitioner to find ways, bridge gaps, interpret and discover his own unique way. Being unable to do so, either out of incompetence or mental intransigence, is to be culled by the

design of the ONA, or to be culled out of the loop by one's own mediocrity, incapacity or emotional blockage and blinding (often the case among clever occultists).

From its inception, the Seven-Fold Way was intended to see most fail, to see most crumble under pressure, by a reluctance to try again, by carelessness leading to mental or physical injury or destruction. It should be clear to any objective and intelligent student of the materials (not to speak to a practitioner, I presume) that personal discernment is the foremost of all ONA requirements, once a holistic and balanced view of its rather wide assortment of ideas throughout the decades has been at least partially digested. To even suggest that the failure of many (most?) ONA would-be initiates is a sign of failure of the system, or to suppose that the bickering between ONA-inspired/derived groups implies an alarming state of affairs threatening to take it down, is to not to be able to see beyond the proverbial nose.

As far as one can tell, the Seven-Fold Way was meant to be not only highly individualistic and mutable, because of its framework for local and personal adaptation, but for the same reason disconnected and anarchic as seeds." {10}

## **Conclusion**

As we have mentioned many times over the decades, to be O9A a person has to meet certain standards, physical, psychological, intuitive, and otherwise. If they do not meet these standards, they are not good enough. As Professor Monette noted,

"With the watchwords pathei-mathos (learning through adversity), the ONA is unique in that it offers an aggressive and elitist spirituality, which pushes its members to find and overcome their mental, physical, and psychic limits in the quest for spiritual ascension [...] in parallel with gruelling athletic and mental challenges." {16}

The esoteric tradition of the Order of Nine Angles - learnt from another or personally discovered - has always maintained the initiate must judge matters for themselves, partly by developing certain esoteric skills and partly by using the personal judgement that it is one of the aims of the Seven Fold Way to cultivate. Some individuals, however, inspired or re-inspired as they are by the O9A mythos, do succeed. Thus there is, for every candidate - every potential member of the O9A kindred - initial tests, involving them navigating the labyrinth on their own, without any guidance. If they do not undertake such a navigation to so discover our unknown lands, and yet claim to be O9A, then they are frauds.

oooooo

## **Part Two**

### **O9A Quotations Concerning Honour And Tests**

Further to Part One, we provide here more quotations from pre-2017 O9A texts - that is, from before the O9A became notorious world-wide, targetted for infiltration by MI5, {12} by an FBI psyop, {13} and thus became the target of an antifascist years-long smear campaign {14}.

The multiple mention of honour in such O9A texts and especially such overt clues as quotations I and II and III below, should have led the non-O9A reader of the O9A corpus to conclude two things: first, that honour - personal honour - was an integral aspect of the physis, the nature, of the O9A (of O9A philosophy) and, second, that, as noted in Part One, the code of kindred honour was an exoteric presencing of the O9A aural code and not, as some have assumed, the same as that esoteric aural code. In truth, quotations I and II below, both from 2003 ev - really did "give the game away" although only a few individuals made the necessary connections to the physis of the O9A.

For decades, most people who were interested in the O9A relied on what others wrote about the O9A, and especially relied on what opponents of the O9A wrote and said, trying as those opponents were, through lies and propaganda, to smear or demean or discredit the O9A and those alleged to support, or be involved with it, or alleged to be actual "members" of some mythical, phantom, organization or entity termed "the order of nine angles".

Thus, they missed the clues spread within the O9A corpus, or failed to study that corpus in detail, or got lost in the O9A's Labyrinthos Mythologicus, or neglected to take into consideration that O9A philosophy enshrined the principles of individuals working things out for themselves by not only differentiating between the exoteric and the esoteric but also by being able to distinguish what text, or parts of some texts, were or might be misleading and thus part of the tests that the O9A considered necessary in respect of the curious and those considering presencing O9A philosophy through, for example, forming a

nexion or beginning the Occult quest that is the Seven Fold Way, the Seofonfeald Paeth.

Even today - when clues, and the physis and the mythos of the O9A, have been explained, when a lot of O9A aural tradition has been made public by O9A Adepts - most people curious about or interested in the O9A still rely on the pontifications of mundanes or the lies and propaganda spread by antifascists, by other individuals including politicians, and by the mainstream Media.

Which reliance was and still is expected, and is to some extent still necessary - a new addition to the Labyrinthos Mythologicus of the O9A - given the move to Phase III of O9A Aeon strategy which includes a "return to the dark" and thus to clandestine recruitment.

Furthermore, the - currently three-years long and on-going - anti-o9a campaign by politicians, by the Media, by antifascists, by Jewish groups {15} and by others, has resulted in the perception of the O9A going from that of being just "a minor satanic organization" {16} to being described as "the most extreme far-right network in the world," {17} and as "the most dangerous far right terror movement operating in the world today," {18} with the chief propagandist behind the antifascist campaign of lies and disinformation ranting, in April 2021, that "the government has missed an opportunity to take action against the dangerous Order of Nine Angles [...] The Government must take the threat of O9A more seriously and urgently get a ban in place." {19}

Had the chief propagandist and his fellow-travellers and journalists studied the O9A corpus in detail, he and they would have found the O9A law of the New Aeon (hint for them: see quotations I and II below) and thus should have known that sooner or later others would discover their blatant lies about the O9A {20}.

But it seems that - given their ideology, their personal character, their propaganda, their political rants - they did not and do not care about Aletheia.

o o o o o

## I

"One of the primary aims of the ONA is to produce a new type of human being. This new human being will - compared to individuals at present - be a more evolved individual who fulfills some of the promise latent within us, as a species. The Seven-Fold Way is one means whereby such a new individual can be produced [...]

There is one thing and one thing alone which can produce such individuals: personal honour. True freedom, and true strength, arise when a person abides by a Code of Honour. The only law that this new individual will recognize and accept is the law of personal honour. The law of the New Aeon is the law of personal honour. The revolution which is necessary will be in part a revolution of ideals, with the ideal of personal honour the catalyst necessary to create a New Aeon from the destruction of the old. The law of honour means an end to the tyranny of governments; an end to all the old ideas of the old repressive Aeon."

The Law of The New Aeon, 114 yf [2003 ev]

<https://web.archive.org/web/20110605222551/http://www.nineangles.info/warrior.html>

o o o

## II

"The ONA is now a nine-fold being, with there being three aspects to its three-fold being (that is, three "angles" to each of the three aspects). In the exoteric sense, these three "angles" of the three aspects (or three causal presencings) of its three-fold living nature - of its sinister character - can be represented by (i) the ONA itself [what it is causally perceived to be and what it now causally inspires]; by (ii) *by the ethos of personal honour* (the Law of the New Aeon) and that of cultural and individual excellence and evolutionary elitism of which one outer form has recently been termed as "Reichsfolk culture" and which in general is the exoteric Way of honour and individual excellence which lies behind Reichsfolk and kindred organizations; and by (iii) the emerging Sinister Numinous Way, *where the faculty of empathy and the ethic of personal honour are combined* with a sinister understanding in an entirely new Way guaranteed to befuddle and confuse the mundanes even more."

Questions For Anton Long, 2011

<https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews/o9a-three-interviews.pdf>

ooo

### III

"Honour, according to and as defined by the ONA, is a specific code of personal behaviour and conduct, and the practical means whereby we can live in an evolved way, consistent with the sinister perspective, and aims, of our Sinister, our Satanic, Way. Thus, personal honour is how we can change, and control, ourselves and live a sinister, a satanic, life. Honour not only defines our personal behaviour, and imposes upon us certain duties and obligations, but it also defines us, as individuals that is, it is an essential part of our identity, as individuals who live by the Law of the New Aeon, and it distinguishes us from the mundanes, from all those who are not-of-us, who do not belong to our kind.

Honour is what binds our ONA family; what makes our ONA family, what makes and what marks our new way of living. For us, our honour is more important than our own lives, and it is this willingness to live and if necessary die for and because of our honour that makes us strong, fearsome, and enables us to live life on a higher level than any mundane. For it is through honour through our fearlessness, our scorn of our mortal death that we come to exult in Life itself."

The Code of The New Aeon: Warriors, Freedom and the Sinister Way, 114 yf [2003 ev]  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.files.wordpress.com/2012/07/o9a-classic-texts-part3.pdf>

ooo

### IV

"[A]n emphasis on the personal qualities - the character - of a Satanist, enshrined in the concepts of excellence, honour and the motto die, rather than submit to anyone or anything. [An] emphasis on ordeals, individual development, practical achievement, and especially personal honour, a topic the ONA would expound upon in greater detail a decade later in such items as 'the code of kindred honour' but which already in the 70's and 80's formed the basis of their unique 'law of the new aeon' in contrast to how 'the new aeon' was understood by other Occultists, such as the followers of Crowley."

Developing The Mythos: The Order of Nine Angles In Perspective  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/about-2/ona-in-perspective/>

ooo

### V

"Each individual is expected to work things out for themselves - if they can't do this, for whatever reason, they're just not suitable. This means, for example, treating all ONA material including our alleged aural traditions with scepticism, and forming their own conclusions about their veracity, or otherwise. No one tells anyone in the ONA what to believe, what to accept, what to do. There is no dogma, no ethics, only some guidance [...]

It got a little tedious answering, in private correspondence, the same questions decade after decade, so some elucidations were published, and even these like all ONA material old and new should be treated with scepticism, with each individual making their own conclusion. Some such clarifications may even be deliberately misleading or part of some jape, or part of our mythos, and if a person \*gets this\* especially the mythos bit then they may well have some of the sinister and japing and shapeshifting qualities that make them suitable for the ONA way [...]

That you and some others criticize the ONA is great. That others may laugh at us or dismiss us is OK. That's how it should be. Finally people should realize that we often enjoy having sinister fun at the expense of mundanes and even with some of our \*candidates\*. It's a kind of sinister game, sometimes. At other times, it's a test of mundane-ness."

Quoted in the 2012 text *Developing The Mythos: The Order of Nine Angles In Perspective*  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/about-2/ona-in-perspective/>

ooo



## VI

"For us in contrast to the mundanes it is our natural right, our evolved duty, to take control of our own lives; to be responsible for ourselves, in the immediacy of the moment and beyond. Thus, our way is the way of individual, personal, honour - of dealing with matters in our own way and directly, person-to-person.

For we know - we feel - that such self-discipline and such self-control as arises from upholding our law of personal honour is an evolution, a liberation, of ourselves, and represents the true freedom that the tyrannical systems of the mundanes do deny us and have denied us. Thus we know we feel that it is up to us, as individuals, to judge others in the immediacy of the moment; through personal knowing of others.

Thus do we scorn and reject the notion of judging others according to each and every abstraction each and every -ism and -ology which the mundanes have manufactured and which they themselves in their stupidity and their mundaneness use to judge others."

<https://web.archive.org/web/20100815010202/http://nineangles.wordpress.com/2009/12/01/the-war-against-the-mundanes/>

ooo

## VII

"How many times have we said that we manipulate and test people? That we toy with them? That we enjoy japes?

That we have certain standards and guidelines? Just how many times have we said that we have an aural tradition unknown to those who have not been taught it? Just how many times have we said that traditional ONA nexions, and an Inner ONA, exist, and continue to guide and test others personally?"

The Occult, the Internet, and How to Offend People  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/about-2/who-do-they-think-we-are/>

ooo

## VIII

"One of the manifest errors distortions of the Left Hand Path, and of the Satanic, Magian Occultism so prevalent in the West, in the past, as still now, is its patriarchal nature and the fact that it is dominated by the de-evolutionary doctrine of so-called might is right and thus dominated by and infested with male specimens of Homo Hubris who have no sense of honour, no culture, no empathy, no arête, little or no self-honesty, little or no manners, but who instead possess a bloated ego and a very high opinion of themselves.

One might say, with some justification in my view, that this reflects our current societies that this domination and infestation in the Occult world, within the LHP and Satanism by such specimens, is mirrored by the domination of our societies by such specimens.

The view of women by many if not the majority of these male specimens of Homo Hubris is lamentable, dishonourable, uncultured, prejudiced and typical of the Magian ethos, and of the Judeo-Nazarene tradition in general."

Questions From A Rounwytha Initiate, 122 Year of Fayen  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/presencings-of-a-hideous-nexion/>

ooo

## IX

"The Order of Nine Angles is an esoteric association of individuals, and the emphasis of this association is on: (i) practical experience and challenges (Occult, exoteric, and amoral) and (ii) on the authority of individual judgement. Thus, for the ONA, what matters is the individual developing, from their own years-long (mostly decades-long) practical experience, a personal weltanschauung: that is, discovering their own individual answers to certain questions concerning themselves, life, existence, the Occult, and the nature of Reality.

Hence the ONA by our Labyrinthos Mythologicus, our philosophy and praxis, our traditions just suggests, incites, inspires, annoys, tests, challenges, provokes, intrigues, perplexes, and (in some individual cases and if asked for) may offer some practical personal guidance. We also place no restrictions moral, legal, or otherwise on the individual nor assign any moral value to the methods, the praxis, which we suggest might lead to knowledge, insight, discovery, self-development and thence to answers to questions concerning life, existence, the Occult, and the nature of Reality. In fact, we positively encourage amoral experiences, heresy, and the transgression of accepted norms."

The Discovery and Knowing of Satan, 2011  
<https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/discovering-satan/>

ooo

X

"This third phase is also where, given the foundations already laid during the previous decades (as in, for example, now having a certain number of Internal Adepts), we can expand slowly, nefariously, in the traditional manner by the clandestine personal recruitment of suitable people, which in practice means those useful to us individually in our own lives, and potentially or actually useful to our Aeoncic aims, and who also possess culture: that is, the four distinguishing marks which are (i) the instinct for disliking rottenness (an instinct toward personal honour), (ii) reason, (iii) a certain empathy, and (iv) a familiarity with the accumulated *pathei mathos* of the past few thousand years manifest as this *pathei mathos* is in literature, Art, music, memoirs, myths/legends, and a certain knowledge of science and history."

Geneseos Caput Tertium  
(καὶ εἶπεν ὁ ὄφις τῇ γυναικί Οὐ θανάτῳ ἀποθανεῖσθε)  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210515121030/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/gct/>

oooooo

TWS Nexion  
Oxonia  
May 2021 ev  
v. 3.05

## Notes

{1} Both *Concerning Culling as Art* and *The De- Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right* are included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183754/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/03/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

{2} (i) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf> (ii) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{3} <https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183754/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/labyrinthos-mythologicus/>

{4} *Nietzsche, Darwin, Others, and The Seven-Fold Sinister Way*. e-text, 122 Year of Fayen. Included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183754/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/03/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

{5} *Praxis and Theory of The Order of Nine Angles: A Précis for Critics, Neophytes, and Academics*. e-text, 2014. <https://lapisphilosophicus.files.wordpress.com/2013/01/praxis-and-theory-of-the-o9a.pdf>

{6} From the 122 Year of Fayen text *Presencings Of A Hideous Nexion*, <https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/presencings-of-a-hideous-nexion/>

See also: <https://web.archive.org/web/20150925134538/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2015/02/o9a-monette-second-edition-v3.pdf>

{7} R. Parker. *O9A Esotericism: An Initiated Apprehension*, e-text, 2014. Included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516013120/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2014/09/o9a->

enigma-v2.pdf

{8} <https://web.archive.org/web/20210515121023/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2019/08/q-a-o9a-2019-v3a.pdf>

{9} Glossary of Order of Nine Angles Terms - version 7.05, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-glossary-v7/o9a-glossary-v7c.pdf>

{10} An extract from the article *A Confusion In Great Numbers*, by davidrosalesgiron88 available at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20171012003451/https://praefuscusferrum.com/2017/05/21/corpus-nine-thirteen/>

The article is also included in *Discovering Nexion Zero* at <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

{11} <https://web.archive.org/web/20150925134538/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2015/02/o9a-monette-second-edition-v3.pdf>

{12} "Undercover agents from the security service's Research, Information and Communications Unit (RICU) have been ordered to infiltrate the far-Right Order of Nine Angles (ONA) movement [...] Whitehall sources said the RICU operation was set up to build a case for banning ONA, which is considered by some to be the most extreme far-Right network in the world. Established in Britain in the 1960s, a leaked report from the US National Counterterrorism Center last month said ONA was suspected of 'exacerbating' conflicts among racially or ethnically motivated violent extremists." Mail on Sunday, 2 January 2021

{13} (i) <https://nypost.com/2021/08/26/fbi-funded-neo-nazi-book-publisher-court-docs-reveal/> (ii) <https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/antisemitism/fbi-paid-over-100000-to-neo-nazi-for-insider-info-report-677938>

The person - an agent provocateur by any other name - was paid over \$78570 between 2018-2020. As part of the FBI psyop he was associated in the public eye with the O9A and mistakenly rumoured to lead an American O9A "chapter" or cell. He was the source of disinformation and lies, believed by anti-fascist crusaders in Britain and around the world, about the O9A: disinformation and lies such as the O9A was misogynistic and condoned deeds such as rape and paedophilia. The agent provocateur, and the books he and his wife published with finance from the FBI, apparently convinced some members and supporters of groups such as AtomWaffen that such dishonourable deeds, and misogyny, were acceptable.

It was no surprise to us - we, on our individual journeys along the O9A Seven Fold Way - that (i) such an agent provocateur was recruited and well-paid to spread lies and disinformation about, paid to discredit, the O9A, and (ii) that anti-fascist crusaders and others believed such lies and disinformation. No surprise, because the O9A was and is a genuine modern heresy given its Aeonian use of the causal form of National Socialism (via "Insight Roles" and otherwise), its avowal that the Shoah was a modern myth, its opposition to modern and ancient Magian causal abstractions and its assertions that, (i) historically, Satan was the archetypal adversary, and the main opponent, of those who regarded themselves as "chosen" by their God, and (ii) that a satanist was someone who was an adversary of such "chosen ones" and of their ideas and myths, and (iii) that patriarchy should be opposed and replaced by a balance of masculous and muliebral involving a respect for and equality regarding women, a balance presented in one way by the many Sapphic O9A nexions who associate themselves with O9A philosophy.

{14} The well-financed anti-fascists produced three so-called "reports" between 2019 and 2021 in which they repeated and embellished the lies of the FBI agent provocateur; issued press statements containing the lies and embellishments which were uncritically quoted in the media; had journalists repeat the lies and embellishments, and retained the services of several British politicians who not only repeated the lies and embellishments but who also lobbied for the O9A to be outlawed and its literature declared illegal.

In respect of the lies and embellishments see, for example: (i) *A Guide To Lies And Disinformation About The O9A in The Truth About The O9A* available at <https://archive.org/details/truth-about-the-o9a> and (ii) *Exposing Twelve Basic Errors*, in *Omega9Alpha: Episteme*, available at <https://archive.org/download/episteme-v1/episteme-v1.pdf> and (iii) *The Sinister Tradition In The Real World*, also in *Omega9Alpha: Episteme*.

{15} In July 2020 the Board of Deputies of British Jews vice-president Amanda Bowman said "Now is the time for the Government to go further and ban the far more dangerous Order of the Nine Angles." <https://jewishnews.timesofisrael.com/community-leaders-urge-uk-to-ban-far-right-group-order-of-nine-angles/>

{16} Tore Ahlbäck & Björn Dahla, *Western Esotericism*, Donner Institute, 2008

{17} Mail on Sunday, 2 January 2021

{18} <https://www.thejc.com/news/uk/home-secretary-urged-to-ban-nazi-satanist-group-that-vows-to-combat-jewish-influence-1.50156>

{19} <https://www.hopenothate.org.uk/2021/04/19/atomwaffen-order-nine-angles/>

{20} See for example *A Guide To Lies And Disinformation About The O9A* in *The Truth About The O9A* available at <https://archive.org/download/truth-about-the-o9a/truth-about-the-o9a-v7.pdf>

---

This work is published under the Creative Commons license Attribution-NoDerivs 4.0  
and can be freely copied and distributed according to the terms of that license

## The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy



- I. Summary.
  - II. Definition.
  - III. Ontology, Ethics, And Epistemology.
  - IV. Boundaries.
    - Honour And Ethos.
    - Behaviour And Culture.
    - The Sinister-Numinous.
    - Personal Honour And Kindred Honour.
  - V. Interpretations And The Authority Of Individual Judgment.
  - VI. Conclusion.
  - VII. Appendix I. O9A Philosophy: Essential Primary Sources.
  - VIII. Appendix II. The Code of Personal Honour
  - IX. Appendix III. The Code of Kindred Honour
- 

### Summary

Often misunderstood as an Occult, or Satanic, group or as a modern Western Left Hand Path, the "Order of Nine Angles" - often abbreviated O9A, ONA, and ω9α - is an esoteric philosophy with its own ethics, epistemology, and ontology. It postulates a way by means of which Lapis Philosophicus - knowledge and wisdom {1} - may be obtained.

O9A philosophy has its own technical vocabulary many of which terms or words are original, some of which derive from Hellenic hermeticism and the Western alchemical tradition, and some are which are defined in specific way to differentiate them from other non-esoteric usage. {2}

The purpose of this monograph is to outline the philosophy of the O9A and explain that an understanding of it requires a study of the esoteric writings of its founder and that, contrary to common misconceptions, its specific ethics and epistemology describe boundaries in regard to personal behaviour and which boundaries form the basis of a neglected aspect of O9A philosophy.

### Definition

The appellation "Order of Nine Angles" describes the esoteric philosophy developed by the pseudonymous "Anton Long" between 1976 and 2012 and was described in texts authored by him published between those dates.

An esoteric philosophy is a philosophy that describes, or seeks to describe, the hidden or inner - the esoteric - nature of Being and of beings including we human beings. An axiom of O9A philosophy, in common with many esoteric philosophies, is that the inner nature of Being and of beings can be apprehended, or represented, by a particular symbolism or by various symbolisms and also by the relationships between symbols, for such esoteric philosophies are based on the Aristotelian principle that existence/reality is a reasoned order capable of being rationally understood, with many esoteric philosophies also positing - as the ancient Greeks did, as Hellenic hermeticism did, and as O9A philosophy does - that this reasoned order (κόσμος) has an ordered structure and that human beings, by virtue of possessing the faculty of reason, are - in their natural state of physis (φύσις) or fitrah - an eikon (εἰκὼν) of that ordered structure. {3}

The symbolism of O9A philosophy is - as described in the Poemander/Poemandres tractate of the Corpus Hermeticum {4} and in many Renaissance alchemical texts - the ancient one of seven spheres (ἑβδομάς) and a hermetic quest (ἄνοδος) by the individual from the first, lower, sphere to the seventh, higher, sphere.

Thus does the mortal hasten through the harmonious structure, offering up, in the first realm, that vigour which grows and which fades, and - in the second one - those dishonourable machinations, no longer functioning. In the third, that eagerness which deceives, no longer functioning; in the fourth, the arrogance of command, no longer insatiable; in the fifth, profane insolence and reckless haste; in the sixth, the bad inclinations occasioned by riches, no longer functioning; and in the seventh realm, the lies that lie in wait. {5}

καὶ οὕτως ὁρμᾶ λοιπὸν ἄνω διὰ τῆς ἁρμονίας, καὶ τῆ πρώτῃ ζώνῃ δίδωσι τὴν αὐξητικὴν ἐνέργειαν καὶ τὴν μειωτικὴν, καὶ τῆ δευτέρᾳ τὴν μηχανὴν τῶν κακῶν, δόλον ἀνενέργητον, καὶ τῆ τρίτῃ τὴν ἐπιθυμητικὴν ἀπάτην ἀνενέργητον, καὶ τῆ τετάρτῃ τὴν ἀρχοντικὴν προφανίαν ἀπλεονέκτητον, καὶ τῆ πέμπτῃ τὸ θράσος τὸ ἀνόσιον καὶ τῆς τόλμης τὴν προπέτειαν, καὶ τῆ ἕκτῃ τὰς ἀφορμὰς τὰς κακὰς τοῦ πλοῦτου ἀνενεργήτους, καὶ τῆ ἑβδόμῃ ζώνῃ τὸ ἐνεδρεῦον ψεῦδος.

In O9A philosophy, this anados is the Seven Fold Way and in practical terms is associated with various, sometimes difficult, exoteric and esoteric tasks designed to facilitate a learning from personal experience: pathei-mathos. {6}

Exoterically, O9A philosophy could be said to be now expressed as a distinct culture - or perhaps more correctly, as a sub-culture - which individuals, and some personal partnerships and families, identify with or follow.

### **Ontology, Ethics, And Epistemology**

#### i) Ontology

It is postulated that the Cosmos has both causal and acausal aspects, or "universes". The causal aspect of the Cosmos - the causal continuum or universe - is the physical, phenomenal universe of a causal metric currently designation by the term four-dimensional Space-Time. {7} This is the realm of causal energy and of experimental sciences such as Physics, Astronomy, Chemistry, and Biology, and the realm where we have our physical being. It is the universe of a linear Time and of the causality of past-present-future currently conventionally measured in terms of the passing of seconds, minutes, hours, days, and years.

The acausal aspect of the Cosmos - the acausal continuum or universe - is the realm of acausal energy and of an n-dimensional acausal continuum (where n is  $> 3$  but  $\leq \infty$ ) of acausal Space and acausal Time. A living being such as ourselves is where acausal energy is presenced {8} in the causal, with our psyche an expression of that acausality with aspects of that acausality conceptualized by us as archetypes, where an archetype is defined as a particular causal presencing of a certain acausal energy and is thus akin to a type of acausal living being in the causal and thus "in the psyche": it is born, its lives, and then it "dies" or changes, that is, its acausal energy ceases to be manifest in the causal or assumes another form.

#### ii) Epistemology

There are two types of knowledge depending on the object or objects of perception. Causal knowledge is of Phainómenon, of causality, and is the knowledge derived from the physical senses, from the experimental sciences, through reason, scholarly learning, learning from practical experience (pathei-mathos, πάθει-μάθος) and such things as conventional philosophy.

Acausal knowing is of acausality and its interaction with the causal and thus of such occurrences or manifestations as archetypes, mythos, mythoi, foreseeing, intuition, synchronicity, empathy, the supernatural, and pathei-mathos.

In regard to the O9A, acausal knowing is also considered to be attainable through a hermetic quest, an ἄνοδος, such as the Seven Fold Way which includes the practical techniques of Insight Roles, Grade Rituals such as Internal Adept, Esoteric Chant and The Star Game.

#### iii) Ethics

The fundamental principles are πάθει-μάθος, καλὸς-κάγαθός, and kindred honour. That is, what is ethical - "good" - can be personally discovered through a combination of the following: (i) πάθει-μάθος, (ii) observed or deduced from καλὸς-κάγαθός - the beautiful, the honourable, arête - and (iii) presenced through a code of kindred honour.

A basic axiom of O9A philosophy is that by adhering to these principles while undertaking a personal endeavour or quest such as the O9A Seven Fold Way the individual can discover Lapis Philosophicus.

### **Boundaries**

Crucial to understanding and appreciating O9A philosophy is the study of the writings of Anton Long, 1976-2012, for they are the primary sources, the only primary sources, of that philosophy. Which writings were published under that name or using the two pseudonyms which he himself has acknowledged, which are (i) "Stephen Brown", with reference to the two volumes of *The Satanic Letters*, 1992, and (ii) "Thorold West", with reference to the manuscript of *Naos: A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*, 1989. {9} These primary sources include those two works, the four novels of the Deofel Quartet published between 1976 and 1992, The Last Writings of Anton Long published in 2012, and the classic texts *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts* (2008), *Concerning Culling as Art* (2011) and *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right* (2011).

Other sources - O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 {10} - are therefore secondary and tertiary sources and represent the interpretations and opinions of others regarding Anton Long's philosophy and the Seven Fold Way that he devised.

For what has hitherto been rejected or ignored by O9A critics, by some O9A supporters, and by all O9A opponents, is

the scholarly detail, the view, that not all O9A texts published between 1990 and 2012 were written by Anton Long, whomsoever he was. Thus of all the texts in the three volumes of Hostia, published in 1992, only a few have the name Anton Long, or the initials AL, or the name Stephen Brown, attached to them, and it is an un-scholarly but common mistake to assume that uncredited texts - such as the one titled *Conquer, Destroy, Create* in volume II of Hostia - represent his, that is O9A, philosophy.

#### i) Honour And Ethos

In a 2021 interview {11} Anton Long stated that the O9A "ethos is succinctly expressed by three terms - πάθει-μάθος, καλός-κάγαθός, and kindred-honour" and that

"καλός-κάγαθός enshrines noble personal behaviour and thus personal honour which thus precludes advocating and committing [...] dishonourable deeds. That our ethos enshrines noble, cultured, personal behaviour should have been obvious to those incipiently of our kind given not only the clues scattered over decades among my writings and those of some others, but also by texts such as my *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*, my *Concerning Culling as Art* and my *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*." {12}

He went on to quote from his 2008 text *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*,

"Outwardly, in terms of persona and character, the true Dark Arts are concerned with style; with understated elegance; with natural charisma; with personal charm; and with manners. That is, with a certain personal character and a certain ethos. The character is that of the natural gentleman, of the natural noble lady; the ethos is that of good taste, of refinement, of a civilized attitude."

These notions of the ethics of O9A philosophy expressing nobility, honour, culture, and a civilized attitude, run through the writings of Anton Long. For example, in a letter to Michael Aquino of the Temple of Set, dated 7th September 1990 ev, he wrote:

"one essential personal quality is honour born from the quest for self-excellence and self-understanding. One either has this personal quality (or the potential to possess it) or one does not [...] This quality is expressed by the way of living an individual follows and as far as the ONA is concerned this quality is one of those that marks the genuine Satanic elite from the imitation." {13}

Somewhat more metaphysically he expressed the view, in a 2011 interview, that,

"The ONA is now a nine-fold being, with there being three aspects to its three-fold being (that is, three 'angles' to each of the three aspects). In the exoteric sense, these three "angles" of the three aspects (or three causal presencings) of its three-fold living nature - of its sinister character - can be re-presented by: (i) the ONA itself [what it is causally perceived to be and what it now causally inspires]; by (ii) by the ethos of personal honour (the Law of the New Aeon) and that of cultural and individual excellence and evolutionary elitism of which one outer form has recently been termed [...] as 'Reichsfolk culture' and which in general is the exoteric Way of honour and individual excellence which lies behind Reichsfolk and kindred organizations; and by (iii) the emerging Sinister Numinous Way, where the faculty of empathy and the ethic of personal honour are combined with a sinister understanding in an entirely new Way guaranteed to befuddle and confuse the mundanes even more." (11)

In his 123 yfayen [2012] text *Some Notes Concerning The Aeonian Perspective*, he wrote,

"For us, culture implies five important qualities, and these qualities are (1) empathy, (2) the instinct for disliking rottenness, (3) the faculty of reason, (4) pathei-mathos; and (5) a living aural tradition. It is these qualities that not only distinguish us from other animals - and from Homo Hubris - here on terra firma but which and importantly enable us to consciously change, to develop, ourselves and so participate in our own evolution as beings.

For us, the cultivation and development of empathy is a Dark Art, part of the training of the Initiate. This particular Dark Art is a skill that rites such as that of Internal Adept develop." {14}

In the same year he controversially wrote,

"Our Occult kind, our Adepts, have: (1) a type of pagan knowing and understanding of the natural world; (2) a certain sensitivity and empathy; appreciate such muliebral qualities in others, and thus appreciate, understand, women and their potential; and (3) a certain culture, where by culture here is meant the arts of life made manifest by living by our code of kindred-honour, having a living (and thus numinous) tradition, having self-control, self-honesty, having a certain learned knowledge of the Arts, literature, and music of their own ancestral culture, and having the all-important knowing of themselves as but one nexion between a causal past, their present short-lived life, and the wyrdful futures that will exist after their causal death.

Therefore one exoteric, and old, archetype which still usefully expresses something of the sinisterly-numinous for those of the male human gender is the chivalrous warrior of stories such as *Le Morte d'Arthur* but where the supra-personal 'numinous' element is not the religion of the Nazarene but rather our code of kindred-honour or something similar.

Or, if one desires a more modern, and somewhat more accurate (but still incomplete, imperfect) archetype,

there are the warriors of the Waffen-SS, and what they were, of course, rather than what propaganda and lies about them have made them appear to be." {15}

In regard to O9A archetypes he provided somewhat more detail in a 122 yfayen [2011] article with the emphasis, in the article, on women:

"We're talking about nurturing, developing, entirely new types of human beings, far removed from Western stereotypes. Types of human beings for whom the societies of modern nation-States are not a natural or even comfortable home but which may provide them with opportunities, resources, and so on. Especially since honour and the developed senses and skills that esoteric-empathy and acausal-thinking provide manifest their different, unique, way of life, and thus how they interact with and react to other human beings [...]

One good illustration would be women of our kind, living by honour - those who were ready, willing, and able to defend themselves and rely on themselves and thus who possessed attitude, and skill enough, and/or carried weapons enabling them to, defeat a strong man or men intent on attacking or subduing them [...] A new female archetype if you will.

[T]he type for whom personal honour is the key to living and to dying, and who - as I said - possesses attitude and skill enough to take care of and defend themselves, and take revenge, without relying on 'the law' or on others, and who does not, unconsciously or otherwise, need a man in order to make her happy or fulfilled. Someone, that is, who is not a slave to their desires, their feelings, their needs. Whose happiness, whose fulfilment, is her own, deriving from a consciously made and a consciously understood choice and who, having understood natural desires and feelings, is in control of them but who can enjoy and indulge herself as she pleases; and choose her direction, her goals, and even her sexual orientation. And also someone who has a developed empathy, heightened intuition, and an awareness of and a feeling for the numinous." {16}

In the same article he also comments on those designated by the O9A term Homo Hubris:

"One of the manifest errors - distortions - of the Left Hand Path, and of the Satanic, Magian Occultism so prevalent in the West, in the past, as still now, is its patriarchal nature and the fact that it is dominated by the de-evolutionary doctrine of so-called 'might is right' and thus dominated by and infested with male specimens of Homo Hubris who have no sense of honour, no culture, no empathy, no arête, little or no self-honesty, little or no manners, but who instead possess a bloated ego and a very high opinion of themselves.

One might say, with some justification in my view, that this reflects our current societies - that this domination and infestation in the Occult world, within the LHP and Satanism by such specimens, is mirrored by the domination of our societies by such specimens.

The view of women by many if not the majority of these male specimens of Homo Hubris is lamentable, dishonourable, uncultured, prejudiced - and typical of the Magian ethos, and of the Judeo-Nazarene tradition in general."

## ii) Personal Behaviour And Culture

The above quotations from the writings of Anton Long, and many more could be provided, reveal two neglected - and for many, surprising - truths about O9A philosophy.

The first neglected truth is that O9A philosophy sets certain limits, boundaries, to personal behaviour. Limits determined by the possession of the individual quality of personal honour, and a quality which distinguishes the noble individual from the ignoble. Those who possess this quality, instinctively, or discovered by *pathei-mathos*, or developed by methods such as the O9A Seven Fold Way and its "dark art" of cultivating empathy, are a breed apart whose personal character prevents them advocating and committing dishonourable deeds, as dishonourable deeds have been instinctively understood for centuries by such individuals as the chivalrous warriors of *Le Morte d'Arthur*, the chivalrous warriors of the Waffen-SS such as Per Sorensen, Otto Skorzeny and Leon Degrelle, the chivalrous warriors of the Wehrmacht and the Luftwaffe such as Otto Ernst Remer and Hans Ulrich Rudel, and the mystic Rounwytha of Britannic pagan legend part of whose *wyrd* was to nurture and protect their rural folk community by both sorcery and a means described in Anton Long's *Concerning Culling as Art*.

The second neglected truth is that O9A philosophy values, expounds, and seeks to nurture cultured individuals, who in the words of Anton Long possess "self-control, self-honesty" and have "a certain learned knowledge of the Arts, literature, and music of their own ancestral culture."

The writings of Anton Long make it clear that the type of Satanism he developed and propagated from the 1980s on was different from the type promulgated by individuals such as Howard Stanton Levey - alias Anton LaVey - and Michael Aquino of the Temple of Set (ToS). O9A philosophy emphasized self-control, culture, a personal learning by means both practical (exoteric, exeatic) and esoteric (occult) and an individual quest (*anados*) of a decade and more.

In regard to such a quest, the letter he wrote to a Miss Stockton, dated 19th June 1991 eh, states:

"No one will or can award you Adeptship - or any magickal Grade. You will have to achieve them. It usually takes five or more years to reach the stage of Adeptship - few get that far. Most who begin, give up, because the quest is just too hard or they are too soft. It will probably take fifteen or twenty years to reach the stage



of Mistress of Earth, the fifth stage of the seven that mark the path. Are you prepared for this?" {13}

As he mentioned in a letter to Michael Aquino dated 7th September 1990 ev,

"Each individual develops their own unique perspective and insight as a consequence of striving to achieve Adeptship - a perspective and insight which derives mainly from practical experience, both magickal and personal. Thus we uphold anarchism [...]

When in the past we and others like us have said things that others interpret as being 'against' the ToS or La Vey, we were simply assuming the role of Adversary - challenging what seemed to be becoming accepted dogma that the only 'real' Satanists are either in the ToS or the Church of Satan. Such a dogma is an historical absurdity and its acceptance an affront to the Satanic desire to know and understand and not meekly believe." {13}

What a reading of the writings of Anton Long reveal is that there are two aspects to O9A philosophy with a study of both required for a rational understanding of that esoteric philosophy. Hitherto however, one aspect - the numinous aspect, of personal honour, empathy, and culture - has been neglected leading to a misunderstanding of O9A philosophy with the Order of Nine Angles thus regarded simply as "satanic" and thus as espousing attitudes and beliefs which have become associated with the modern (Magian) satanism promulgated by the likes of Levey and Aquino.

Rationally understood by a scholarly study of the writings of Anton Long, O9A philosophy is revealed not as just a sinister or satanic tradition but as a sinister-numinous tradition. Which Janus-like tradition manifests both the epistemology and ontology of O9A philosophy and involves developing empathy, for:

"empathy provides a wordless (an esoteric) understanding - a perception - of the nature of living beings, and this perception compliments the perception of phenomena by means of the observations and experiments which forms the basis for scientific knowledge. Thus can empathy - when cultivated, developed, and used - extend the limited knowledge, and the limited understanding, of Reality that we may obtain from science.

In the ONA, the cultivation of the faculty of empathy is an essential part of the training of the initiate as it is considered to be one of the many esoteric skills which Adepts must possess, and - indeed - as one of the esoteric skills which distinguishes an Adept from a non-adept. Thus, when consciously cultivated and developed by esoteric means, empathy is a Dark Art; and the skill, the faculty, so used by an Adept is and has been variously described by the terms esoteric-empathy, dark-empathy, sinister-empathy, and sinisterly-numinous empathy.

The rudiments of this skill - of this particular esoteric Dark Art - can be learnt by undertaking the standard (the basic) Grade Ritual of Internal Adept, which Ritual lasts for one particular alchemical season (around three months). Mastery of this Dark Art involves - with one known exception - undertaking the advanced Rite of Internal Adept, which lasts for a different alchemical season (at least six months, sometimes longer depending on geographical location). However, further development of this skill, this faculty, is, while exceedingly difficult, possible according to ONA tradition and involves a successful completion of the traditional, the Camlad (the Rounwytha) Rite of The Abyss, and it is this further - this advanced - development and then the use of the faculty of empathy which not only distinguishes the Magus/Mousa but which also provides them with a deep insight into the true nature of Reality and thence the beginnings of wisdom." Anton Long: *The Place of Empathy in the Esoteric Tradition of the Order of Nine Angles* {17}

### iii) The Sinister-Numinous

As with many terms Occult and otherwise, O9A philosophy has its own understanding of "the sinister" derived from the works of Anton Long. Which is:

"as a synonym for both the Left Hand Path and for what is antinomian, or heretical, in a particular culture, religion, or society. It is thus more general than the term "satanic" and in O9A esotericism is often used - like the term Dark - to refer to manifestations (intrusions) of the acausal continuum in the causal and which manifestations can include The Dark Gods and can occur in the psyche of individuals where they may be perceived as archetypes." {18}

In respect of the term numinous, as Anton Long pointed out in his *Alchemical Seasons and The Fluxions of Time* published in 2011,

"despite the now common belief that the use of the word 'numinous' is fairly recent, deriving from the writings of Rudolf Otto, its first occurrence in English - so far discovered - is in a religious tract published in London in 1647 ce, entitled *The simple cobbler of Aggawam in America. Willing to help mend his native country*. The author, Nathaniel Ward - a scholar at Emmanuel College, Cambridge, an English clergyman, and a Puritan supporter - emigrated to Massachusetts in 1634 ce." {19}

The meaning of the term numinous in that 1647 book, and in later books such as *The Quest of the Sangraal* by Robert Stephen Hawker published in 1864 where it is spelt numynous, is "of or relating to a god or a divinity, revealing or indicating the presence of a divinity; divine, spiritual," derived as it is from the classical Latin 'numen', which Latin word implied a deity, a divinity, a reverence for what is considered divine.

In terms of O9A philosophy, Anton Long described the numinous in the 2011 text *Enantiodromia - The Sinister Abyssal*

*Nexion* in reference to the Seven Fold Way,

"the Grade Ritual that marks the emergence of a new Master/LadyMaster [...] is an enantiodromia - that is, a type of confrontational contest whereby what has been separated becomes bound together again (united) enabling the genesis of a new type of being [...] What has been separated - into apparent opposites - is the sinister and the numinous." {20}

This understanding of the separation, by denotata into apparent opposites, of the sinister and the numinous, and the Seven Fold Way as a means for individuals to both experience and understand these opposites and then meld them together to transcend them to thus experience, to know, The Unity beyond, is the foundation, the *raison d'être*, of O9A philosophy and of how that philosophy may be presented in the causal continuum.

As Anton Long expressed it in 2012,

"The term sinister-numinous is employed by us - part of our esoteric ONA-speak - to describe the living unity beyond the abstract, the lifeless, division and dialectic of contrasting/abstractive/ideated opposites. A division most obvious in the false dichotomy of 'good' and 'evil', and a division not so obvious in denotatum and thus in both Magian religions with their god, prophets, scriptures, and in occultisms and religions devolving around named deities [...] A knowing and then a living of the sinisterly-numinous is an essential part of the development, the breeding, the emergence, of our new kind." {15}

In an attempt to describe how this division and The Unity beyond may be rationally apprehended, Anton Long referenced the O9A Star Game as described in his MS *Naos*, and used the term adunations (from the Latin *adunatus*: *ad*+*unare*, to unite, make whole) by which word he meant some-thing which when placed in its correct relation to other adunations reveals the unity, the whole, of which it and they are a part:

"An esoteric language is basically a particular means of communication dependant on certain esoteric (Occult) skills/abilities, and which language is often non-verbal in nature and often employs symbols (as in The Star Game) or affective aliquantals of acausal energy (as in Esoteric-empathy).

As with ordinary language, such languages involve a denoting and an accepted, a shared, understanding of what such specific denoting refers to. In addition, an esoteric language can, if correctly employed, function simultaneously on two levels - the affective and the effective; that is, the acausal and the causal. The effective level is that of communication between sentient human beings where meaning is exchanged; while the affective level is that of transforming/changing/developing (mostly of consciousness, of being) in an esoteric (acausal) way the individual or individuals employing the language.

The Star Game (TSG) - by which is meant the advanced form of 'the game' - is, currently, the language, the only language, of acausal-thinking; of thinking not by words but by means of adunations, their collocations, and their interaction and changes in four-dimensions, and which interactions of necessity include the 'player' or 'players'. Thus, the 'sentences' of this particular esoteric language - this *langage* - are not static but rather the movement and the changes [the fluxion] of adunations, with the manner, the arrangement/pattern, of the movement and the changes - and the temporary meanings assigned to the adunations - intimating the 'meaning'/content of a particular sentence in particular moments of causal Time.

Using the language of TSG is, like Esoteric Chant, not only sorcery - internal, external, Aeonically - but also and perhaps more importantly a means to acausal-knowing: to discovering the essences that have become hidden by morality, by abstractions and by the illusion of opposites, and which opposites include the dichotomy of sinister and numinous (light and dark; good and bad) and the illusion of our own separation from the acausal. That is, the language of TSG and other esoteric languages are means to developing our latent faculties, a means to develop new faculties, and a thus a means to aid our evolution as a sentient being and as a species." {21}{22}

iv) Personal Honour And Kindred Honour

Is there a contradiction between the personal honour embedded in O9A philosophy and kindred honour which is also embedded in O9A philosophy? Not when considered Aeonically and in terms of the sinister-numinous.

In such terms, personal honour is a presencing of the numinous aspect, and kindred honour that of the sinister aspect, (i) with personal honour the Vindexian code (of future warrior clans and families) and of individuals inspired or influenced by O9A hermeticism and mysticism, be such individuals and their families National-Socialist or otherwise, and (ii) with kindred honour, to use a term employed by Anton Long in his 2021 interview, {11} the code of more urban "gang-type" communities and families.

The Aeonically aspect is essentially two-fold. Firstly, the choice afforded individuals about how to, should they be so motivated, confront those forces and that ethos which O9A philosophy describes as de-evolutionary and Magian {24} because purely causal, a causality often manifest in egoism and materialism and thus devoid of the acausality of the sinister-numinous, manifest as the sinister-numinous can be and often has been in our pagan pasts in myths, legends, sagas, archetypes, and mysteriums with a particular *μυστήριον* often associated with a particular pagan culture or folk.

Secondly, to presence new ways of living to, over decades and possibly centuries, undermine those forces and that Magian ethos both directly through practical, overt, opposition, and indirectly through individuals and families living in a manner consistent with their understanding of what the ontology, epistemology, and ethics of O9A philosophy - and

the natural evolutionary development of that philosophy by individuals and families - means and implies and might mean and imply, for instance in terms of life-style and through the discovery by some of Lapis Philosophicus and thus an apprehension of The Unity beyond the opposites of Sinister and Numinous.

### **Interpretations And The Authority Of Individual Judgment**

The esoteric philosophy of the Order of Nine Angles is delineated by and thus expressed in the writings of Anton Long. All other writings, be they by adherents of or students of, or by those seeking to explain or who are influenced by or who seek to evolve that philosophy, are interpretations or misinterpretations of that philosophy and represent the personal opinions or the conclusions of their authors.

Such personal interpretations or misinterpretations are not therefore and should not be described as "the philosophy or the esoteric philosophy of the O9A" or as representing "the O9A" or the opinions or weltanschauung of Anton Long.

Instead, such interpretations or evolutions could be referred to as Longusian - from the Latin for "long" - and thus as Longusian philosophy or Longusian esotericism or Longusian hermeticism, or as Longusian satanism, and so on. Alternatively, they could be named after the person who presents an interpretation or an evolution of the esoteric philosophy of the Order of Nine Angles.

For such individual interpretations and evolutions of Anton Long's O9A philosophy - and of O9A praxises such as the Seven Fold Way - are an integral part of his philosophy, and described by him as the axiom of The Authority Of Individual Judgment.

As he wrote in letter to Michael Aquino dated 20th October 1990 ev, the O9A way is:

"guiding a few individuals to self-awareness, to Adeptship and beyond, via various practical and magickal techniques. The emphasis is on guide, on self-development, on self-discovery. There is no religious attitude, no acceptance of someone else's authority and no mystique: the methods, as divulged in the recently published book 'Naos', are essentially practical [...]

I claim no authority, and my creations, profuse as they are, will in the end be accepted or rejected on the basis of whether they work (Satan forbid they should ever become dogma or a matter of faith). I also expect to see them become transformed, by their own metamorphosis and that due to other individuals: changed, extended and probably ultimately transcended, may be even forgotten. They - like the individual I am at the moment - are only a stage, toward something else." {13}

In a letter to a Miss Stockton, dated 19th June 1991 eh, he wrote:

"I have no 'authority' in the real sense - I simply offer advice and guidance based on my own experiences. I am still learning. What I teach is not 'sacred' - hopefully, it will be surpassed, refined, changed, when others discover and experience and attain.

I inherited some esoteric knowledge, and have added to it and that really is what esoteric knowledge is: a slowly accumulating body of knowledge which re-presents both what Is and what is Not. Gradually, this representation is refined - gets closer to being a genuine representation.

Thus, when I speak or write I speak or write from my own experience - I do not claim some supra-personal authority, to be in contact with some entity (like Satan) who has chosen me, or empowered me or whatever. I am a unique individual, and what I say or write should be judged by its merits - by whether it works, is effective, is a genuine representation of what it is supposed to be.

My creations do not pretend to be other than what they are - my creations. They are not the 'sacred words of the Devil' or whatever. I may sometimes have been inspired by the Prince of Darkness, but the works are mine - and should be judged as mortal rather than the product of some entity. I leave it to others to claim that their works are imbued with a sacred quality (or Infernal power) and so they deserve 'obedience' and all that religious stuff.

The same applies to the traditions I inherited. They are simply traditions, and like most traditions are a mixture. Some contain a little Wisdom; there are bits of insight; bits of real esoteric knowledge. And an awful lot of mystification as well as some fables. Each individual must assess them for themselves - if they are useful, fine. If not - fine." {13}

In regard to the authority of individual judgment, in his polemic titled *Beyond The Rhetoric - The Famylie, The Kollektive*, published in 2011, he wrote that O9A culture,

"may be said to be evident in the combination of all of the following:

- (1) In the authority (both numinous and sinister) of individual judgement and individual responsibility.
- (2) In the necessity of practical deeds, sinister-numinous - and thence the necessity of pathei-mathos - to

breed such experience and learning as are the genesis of such necessary individual judgement.

(3) In the kollektive, non-hierarchical, nature of our organization and thus in the principle of mutual, agreed, co-operation, and one of which types of such co-operation is evident in our clans and tribes.

(4) In the understanding of the illusive/restrictive/tyrannical nature of all causal abstractions and thus the necessity of liberating ourselves from all abstractions, and liberating ourselves from those forms – such as nation-States – which have been manufactured and which are maintained by the hubriati and their kind, and by mundanes, in order to try and manifest (to try and make real) some such abstractions.

(5) In the practice – the amoral praxis – of using what works, is affective and effective, and discarding/revising what has been tried and shown not to work.

(6) In the knowledge of the mundanity of mundanes and the knowing that we, as individuals and collectively, possess wyrdful potential and certain esoteric abilities, with one such one esoteric ability being dark-empathy.

(7) In the desire to develop/transform/change one's self and so evolve ourselves as members of the human species.

(8) In the necessary of accepting and living by the code of kindred-honour, and which code is individual judgement, individual responsibility, and liberation from causal abstractions, made manifest and practical.

(9) In the understanding that our code of kindred-honour applies equally to all of our kind, irrespective of their gender, ethnicity, perceived social/educational status, sexual preference (and so on) with the practical result that we judge people solely on the basis of a personal knowing of them, on their deeds (not words), and on whether or not and how well they uphold and live by our code of kindred honour." {23}

The mention of "the necessity of liberating ourselves from all abstractions" returns us to the Magian ethos and the sinister-numinous, since an important manifestation of that ethos are causal abstractions, of which Anton Long wrote:

"Understood exoterically, an abstraction is the manufacture, and use of, some idea, ideal, 'image' or category, and thus some generalization, and/or some assignment of an individual or individuals to some group or category. The positing of some 'perfect' or 'ideal' form, category, or thing, is part of abstraction.

Esoterically, an abstraction has only a causal being and therefore is not a nexion; not a presencings of the sinister-numinous - the unity, the connexions - that sentient life re-presents. Exoterically, an abstraction is neither living nor archetypal; not imbued [with and] does not and cannot presence the acausal/the sinister-numinous." {24}

Such a liberation is both exoteric and esoteric:

"While one of our exoteric aims is the collective liberation that results from the destruction/downfall of the systems of the Old Aeon (such as nation-States) and their replacement by our sinister-numinous emanations, this liberation will occur slowly (as measured by durations of causal Time) and naturally as a result of the expansion of our kollektive, the emergence of new clans and tribes, and thus because of the increasing number of individuals of our kind pursuing esoteric aims consistent with our five core principles.

Again, there is a distinction between (a) exoteric praxis, exoteric rhetoric, amoral/diabolical incitement to disaffection, and (b) esoteric individual, and kollektive, development and change. A distinction between outer causal forms and esoteric essence manifest as sinister-numinous emanations, and between causal effects and acausal (affective) change. But I guess this is just an understanding, an insight, too far for some self-described Occultists.

On the personal level, I quite naturally over the past four decades have indulged in some exoteric rhetoric as well as in some diabolical incitement, to disaffection, or whatever. Those who can distinguish between exoteric and esoteric - between causal forms and sinister-numinous emanations, can; while those who lack the faculties esoteric or otherwise to so distinguish, are the kind of people who get trapped in our Labyrinthos Mythologicus [...]

By sinister-numinous is meant the perspective, the insight, the understanding that - traditionally and in terms of the Seven Fold Way - a Master or LadyMaster has acquired as a result of their decades-long Occult quest, of their passing through The Abyss and thus of having experienced and transmuted both numinous and sinister. Or, expressed in another non-esoteric way, it is the perspective that someone may acquire from pathei mathos.

This understanding is the prehension of personal wisdom, and personal wisdom itself is sinisterly-numinous; that is, a knowing and an experiencing of the unity (of sinister and numinous; light and dark) beyond the appearance of outward conflicting opposites.

A sinister-numinous emanation is a presencing, a manifestation in the causal, of this: in and by means of a living human being or some collocation of human beings. Thus, the ONA as a kollektive may be said to a

sinister-numinous emanation, as are those individuals who are part of this kollektive and who presence something of the acausal by their life, their living, their deeds." {25}

Furthermore:

"Our Order, our O9A, remains - of necessity, intentionally - small in numbers; discerning, and, through Dark Arts such as pathei-mathos, for and the genesis of the discerning minority among those beings termed human. Yet this very aristocratic intentionality, imbued as it is with our esoteric ethos and thus with the sinisterly-numinous, with archetypal mythos, is - over aeonic durations of causal Time - both affective and effective in provoking, being the genesis of, changes within a larger number of human beings." {26}

## Conclusion

A study of the writings of Anton Long reveals the sinister-numinous nature of O9A philosophy, and that embedded within it is the principle of personal honour which sets certain limits on personal behaviour, and which manifests both exoteric and esoteric aspects of a New Aeon.

In esoteric terms the Order of Nine Angles - the philosophy of Anton Long - is a μυστήριον (mysterium) appropriate to our era, where a New Aeon is prescient as the Old Aeon, with its patriarchy, its Magian ethos and its ever increasing and dehumanizing causal abstractions, is waning even though as esoteric insight reveals all waning Aeons, and the "empire" or societies which manifest that old aeonic ethos in practical ways, tend to become more restrictive, more tyrannical, and beset with more and more conflicts both internal and external and both armed and of civil disobedience.

The O9A sinister-numinous mysterium presented by and through Anton Long is slowly, over decades, evolving as it must into other mysteriums:

"our mysteriums take us beyond both Old Aeon sorcery and Old Aeon language, and two aspects which they all share are: (1) that they all involve the presence of and an interaction with a living human being or beings (and are thus an alchemical symbiosis), and (2) that they are not overtly Occult or overtly associated with some existing or past *-ism* or *-ology* because such associations imply a certain duality and a bland causality, which means they cannot be described by any single old-style term or word, such as Satanism, or even the LHP. For they are what they are - a living wordless presencing, and are to be experienced, be part of our living, rather than blandly described in limited causal Old Aeon words." {27}{28}

Rachael Stirling  
TWS Nexion  
Oxonia  
October 2021 ev  
v. 1.05

\*\*\*\*\*

## Footnotes

{1} According to the esoteric tradition of the O9A, the term Lapis Philosophicus [post-classical Latin, c. 13th century; qv. Byzantine Greek: λίθος τῶν σοφῶν] pre-dates the term lapis philosophorum and was used by early writers on alchemy such as Raymund Lully, and by the Elizabethan Oxford classical scholar John Case in a book entitled *Lapis Philosophicus, Sive Commentarius In Octo Libros Physicorum Aristotelis*, published in 1600 CE. The term was also used by Isaac Newton in a handwritten manuscript entitled *Lapis Philosophicus cum suis rotis elementaribus* [MS 416, in Babson College's Grace K. Babson Collection of the Works of Sir Isaac Newton, currently housed in the Huntington Library, San Marino, California].

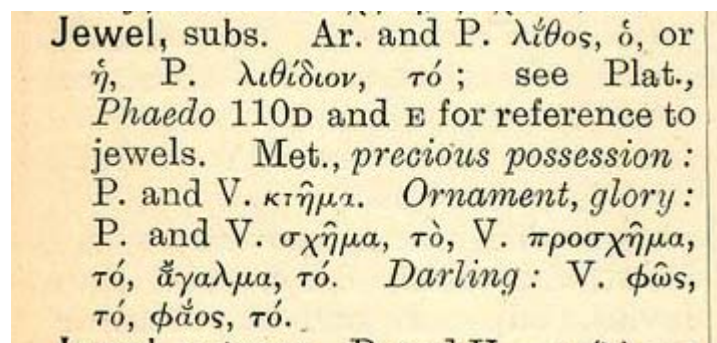
Lapis Philosophicus means the "jewel of the alchemist", since the term Philosophicus means an alchemist not, as is commonly said, a philosopher, just as lapis (qv. λίθος τῶν σοφῶν) when used in Latin alchemical texts means "jewel" and not "stone".

For O9A aural tradition relates that λίθος as a jewel, or precious stone, was attested by Herodotus, who in The Histories, Book II, 44, wrote, in reference to "the sacred Temple of Heracles", ἢ δὲ σμαράγδου λίθου λάμποντος τὰς νύκτας μέγας.

It was possibly used in the same way by Aristotle who wrote, in reference to the Nine Archons,

ἀναγράψαντες δὲ τοὺς νόμους εἰς τοὺς κύρβεις ἔστησαν ἐν τῇ στοᾷ τῇ βασιλείῳ καὶ ὤμοσαν χρῆσεσθαι πάντες. οἱ δ' ἐννέα ἄρχοντες ὁμνύντες πρὸς τῷ λίθῳ κατεφάτιζον ἀναθήσειν ἀνδριάντα χρυσοῦν, ἐάν τινα παραβῶσι τῶν νόμων: ὅθεν ἔτι καὶ νῦν οὕτως ὁμνύουσι. Athenian Constitution, 7.1

Also, as noted in *English-Greek Dictionary: A Vocabulary of the Attic Language* by S. C. Woodhouse, published by Routledge & Kegan Paul in 1910,



Plato, *Phaedo* 110δ-ε: ὧν καὶ τὰ ἐνθάδε λιθίδια εἶναι ταῦτα τὰ ἀγαπώμενα μόρια, σάρδιά τε καὶ ἰάσπιδας καὶ σμαράγδους καὶ πάντα τὰ τοιαῦτα: ἐκεῖ δὲ οὐδὲν ὅτι οὐ τοιοῦτον εἶναι καὶ ἔτι τούτων καλλίω.

Finding Lapis Philosophicus is the aim of hermetic, Occult, traditions such as the O9A Seven Fold Way.

{2} O9A terms used in this text are described in *Glossary Of Order of Nine Angles Terms*, v. 5.04, included in *Discovering Nexion Zero*, included in *Discovering Nexion Zero: The Occult Phantom Menace*, available at <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

{3} Cf. tractate VIII, v.2, of the *Corpus Hermeticum*: κόσμον δὲ θείου σώματος κατέπεμψε τὸν ἄνθρωπον. Qv. D. Myatt, *Corpus Hermeticum, Eight Tractates*. 2017, ISBN 978-1976452369

{4} Qv. D. Myatt, op.cit.

{5} *Poemandres*, v. 25, translated by D. Myatt. op.cit. It should be noted that Myatt reads (with several of the MSS) ὑπερηφανίαν not προφανίαν.

{6} The O9A Seven Fold Way is outlined in *Beginners Guide To The Order Of Nine Angles*, available at <https://archive.org/download/o9a-beginners-guide/o9a-beginners-guide-v1.pdf>

{7} The term dimension refers to an aspect, or component, or quality, or arrangement, or an attribute of, a theorized/mathematical form (or space), and/or of an object/entity posited or observed. Hence the term includes but is not limited to something measurable by physical means.

{8} Presenced is an Occult term used by the O9A to signify something, usually of acausal nature, manifest in the causal. The term derives from medieval and renaissance MSS and books dealing with alchemy and demonology, such as the 1641 work by the classical Greek scholar Joseph Mede entitled *The Apostasy of The Latter Times. Or, The Gentiles Theology of Dæmons*, where the phrase "the approaching or presencing of Dæmons" occurs.

{9} As several followers of O9A philosophy have pointed out in various texts the spelling 'magick' dates from the European Renaissance and was used in books such as collection edited by Elias Ashmole titled *Theatrum Chemicum Britannicum* published in 1652.

A facsimile of the 1989 *Naos* MS is included in *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles* (Seventh Edition) available at <https://www.scribd.com/document/217306180/The-Definitive-Guide-To-The-Order-of-Nine-Angles>

{10} The year 1990 was when Anton Long's young protege, using the pseudonym "Christos Beest", began writing material on behalf of the O9A following his decision to begin his own quest along the Seven Fold Way. Over the following years his material included the two volumes titled *Black Book of Satan II* and *Black Book of Satan III* which, along with Anton Long's original 1983 *Black Book of Satan*, were published in 1992 under the title *Codex Saerus* (BNB GB9475561). This was followed in the same year by *Hostia* (BNB GB9475565) and *Hysteron Proteron* (BNB GB9250357). He would go on to publish *Dyssolving - A Diary of An Internal Adept*, a record of his Internal Adept rite which is available at <https://archive.org/download/diary-internal-adept-v1/diary-internal-adept-v1.pdf>

The references to BNB are to the British National Bibliography which is a published catalogue of items deposited in the British Library, now available as a digital resource.

{11} *Three Interviews With Anton Long*, [https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews\\_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf](https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf)

{12} The three texts *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts, Concerning Culling as Art* and *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right* are included in <https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

In respect of the term καλὸς-κάγαθός expressing noble personal behaviour and honour he is referring to Myatt's translation of and commentary on Tractate VI of the *Corpus Hermeticum* in *Corpus Hermeticum: Eight Tractates*, 2017, ISBN 978-1976452369

{13} *Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*, Volume I, <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf>

I have corrected a few typos in the published facsimiles.

{14} Included (pp.5-7) in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

{15} *The Adeptus Way and The Sinisterly-Numinous*, included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.13-15

{16} *Questions From A Rounwytha Initiate*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20210927151658/https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/presencings-of-a-hideous-nexion/>

{17} *The Place of Empathy in the Esoteric Tradition of the Order of Nine Angles*, included (pp.201-203) in *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles* (Seventh Edition) available at <https://www.scribd.com/document/217306180/The-Definitive-Guide-To-The-Order-of-Nine-Angles>

{18} *Glossary Of Order of Nine Angles Terms*, v. 5.04. Included in *Discovering Nexion Zero*, <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

{19} *Alchemical Seasons and The Fluxions of Time*, included in *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles*, op.cit., pp.218-225

{20} *Enantiodromia - The Sinister Abyssal Nexion*, <https://archive.org/download/enantiodromia-the-sinister-abyssal-nexion/Enantiodromia-The-Sinister-Abyssal-Nexion.pdf>

{21} *Some Notes Concerning Language, Abstractions, and Nexions*, included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.56-60

{22} In footnotes to the text, Anton Long writes:

(i) That "understood exoterically, an abstraction is the manufacture, and use of, some idea, ideal, "image" or category, and thus some generalization, and/or some assignment of an individual or individuals to some group or category. The positing of some "perfect" or "ideal" form, category, or thing, is part of abstraction. Esoterically, an abstraction has only a causal being and therefore is not a nexion; not a presencings of the sinister-numinous - the unity, the connexions - that sentient life re-presents. Exoterically, an abstraction is neither living nor archetypal; not imbued [with and] does not and cannot presence the acausal/the sinister-numinous."

(ii) That the term "aliquantals - often abbreviated to aliquants - implies a particular amount of some-thing. The word came into English usage in 1695 ce in a book on Euclid's geometry by William Alingham."

(iii) That "in the interests of clarity, we might - by employing the older Anglo-Norman spelling - term an esoteric language a *langage*."

A typical abstraction is what is now denoted by the term "democracy" which like all abstractions implies a dialectical opposite or opposites, in this case denoted by terms such as "un-democratic" and "tyranny" and "authoritarian". Such a dialectic often implies conflict between opposing forces. Modern abstractions include pejorative categories such as "anti-semitic" and "racist" which are projected onto or assigned to individuals and groups, often resulting in conflict and hatred such as between "anti-racists" and those alleged to be "racist".

{23} Included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.202-206

In regard to point (5) - "the practice - the amoral praxis - of using what works, is affective and effective, and discarding/revising what has been tried and shown not to work" - Anton Long soon dropped then "trendy" spellings such as kulture, kollektive, and Famylye, used in that *Beyond The Rhetoric - The Famylye, The Kollektive* polemic and in some other 2010-2012 polemics of his.

{23} Magian is defined, in the *Glossary Of Order of Nine Angles Terms*, v. 5.04, (op.cit) as referring "to the hybrid ethos of the ancient Hebrews (as manifest for instance in the Old Testament) and of Western hubriati, and also refers to those individuals who are Magian by either breeding or nature. The essence of what we term the Magian ethos is inherent in Judaism, in Nasrany, and in Islam. To be pedantic, we use the term Magian in preference to the more commonly used term Semitic to describe the ethos underlying these three major, and conventional, religions, since the term Semitic is, in our view, not strictly philologically correct to describe such religions."

{24} Footnote to *Some Notes Concerning Language, Abstractions, and Nexions*, included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.56-60

{25} Anton Long, *Our Sinister-Numinous Emanations*, 2011. Included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.263-266

{26} Anton Long, *O9A - On Being Unpopular*, 2012. Included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.8-10

{27} Anton Long, *Toward The Sinister Mysterium*, 2011. Included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.258-261

{28} Apropos the mention of Alchemy:

"According to aural tradition, esoteric alchemy - the secret alchemy - is a symbiotic process that occurs between the alchemist and certain living 'things'/elements, the aim of which symbiotic process is to acquire or to produce Lapis Philosophicus, and which 'jewel of the alchemist' is reputed to possess both the gift of wisdom and the secret of a personal immortality.

Alchemy, correctly understood and appreciated, is not - as the mis-informed have come to believe or been led to believe - concerned with the changing, the transformation of inert, lifeless, substances (chemical or otherwise) but with the transformation of the alchemist by a particular type of interaction with living 'things', human, of Nature, and of the Cosmos, and of living 'things' existing both in the causal and the acausal realms. (Hence the old association between alchemy and astronomy.) This interaction, by its nature - its physis - is or becomes a symbiotic one, with the alchemist, and the substances/things used, being thus changed by such a symbiosis.

That is, it is concerned with what we describe as 'the sinisterly-numinous'; with accessing and using/changing the acausal energies of living beings, and which acausal energies of necessity include the psyche of the alchemist. Hence, esoteric alchemy is a particular type of 'internal change' within and of the individual as well as a practical esoteric Art involving the manufacture/use of particular types of esoteric - living - substances/'beings'/things." Anton Long, *O9A - On Being Unpopular*, 2012. Included in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, op.cit., pp.8-10

---

## Appendix I

### O9A Philosophy: Essential Primary Sources

° *Naos: A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*. <https://archive.org/download/naos-practical-guide-to-modern-magick/naos-practical-guide-to-modern-magick.pdf>

° *Nine Classic O9A Texts*. <https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

- ° Concerning Culling as Art.
- ° The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts.
- ° The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right.
- ° Questions From A Modern Rounwytha Initiate.
- ° Nietzsche, Darwin, Others, and The Seven-Fold Sinister Way.
- ° Toward The Abyss: A Guide for the Internal Adept.
- ° Empathy in the Esoteric Tradition of the ONA.
- ° Mysterium - Beyond The ONA.
- ° Toward The Sinister Mysterium.

° *Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*, Two volumes, (i) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf>  
(ii) <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

° *Glossary Of Order of Nine Angles Terms*, v. 5.04, included (pp.66-80) in *Discovering Nexion Zero*, <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

° *The Last Writings Of Anton Long*. Included (pp.40-44) in *Discovering Nexion Zero*, <https://archive.org/download/discovering-nexion-zero/discovering-nexion-zero-v5.pdf>

° *Three Interviews With Anton Long*, [https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews\\_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf](https://archive.org/download/o9a-three-interviews_202110/o9a-three-interviews.pdf)

° *The Deofel Quartet*, included (pp.524-969) in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>

- ° Falcifer: Lord of Darkness
- ° The Temple of Satan
- ° The Giving
- ° The Greyling Owl

° *Enantiodromia - The Sinister Abyssal Nexion*, <https://archive.org/details/enantiodromia-the-sinister-abyssal-nexion>

° *Marcheyre Rhinings*, included (pp.115-153) in *The Order of Nine Angles: Five-Dimensional Dark Sorcery*, <https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-website-archive-2012/O9A-Website-Archive-2012.pdf>



---

## Appendix II

### The Code of Personal Honour

The word of a man or woman of honour is their bond - for when a man or woman of honour gives their word ("On my word of honour...") they mean it, since to break one's word is a dishonourable act. An oath of loyalty or allegiance to someone, once sworn by a man or woman of honour ("I swear by my honour that I shall...") can only be ended either: (i) by the man or woman of honour formally asking the person to whom the oath was sworn to release them from that oath, and that person agreeing so to release them; or (ii) by the death of the person to whom the oath was sworn. Anything else is dishonourable.

A man or woman of honour is prepared to do their honourable duty by challenging to a duel anyone who impugns their honour or who makes dishonourable accusations against them. Anyone so challenged to a duel who, refusing to publicly and unreservedly apologize, refuses also to accept such a challenge to a duel for whatever reason, is acting dishonourably, and it is right to call such a person a coward and to dismiss as untruthful any accusations such a coward has made. Honour is only satisfied - for the person so accused - if they challenge their accuser to a duel and fight it; the honour of the person who so makes such accusations or who so impugns another person's honour, is only satisfied if they either unreservedly apologize or accept such a challenge and fights such a duel according to the etiquette of duelling. A man or woman of honour may also challenge to a duel and fight in such a duel, a person who has acted dishonourably toward someone whom the man or woman of honour has sworn loyalty or allegiance to or whom they honourably champion.

A man or woman of honour always does the duty they have sworn to do, however inconvenient it may be and however dangerous, because it is honourable to do one's duty and dishonourable not to do one's duty. A man or woman of honour is prepared to die - if necessary by their own hand - rather than suffer the indignity of having to do anything dishonourable. A man or woman of honour can only surrender to or admit to defeat by someone who is as dignified and as honourable as they themselves are - that is, they can only entrust themselves under such circumstances to another man or woman of honour who swears to treat their defeated enemy with dignity and honour. A man or woman of honour would prefer to die fighting, or die by their own hand, rather than subject themselves to the indignity of being defeated by someone who is not a man or woman of honour.

A man or woman of honour treats others courteously, regardless of their culture, religion, status, gender, and race, and is only disdainful and contemptuous of those who, by their attitude, actions and behaviour, treat they themselves with disrespect or try to personally harm them, or who treat with disrespect or try to harm those whom the individual man or woman of honour have personally sworn loyalty to or whom they champion.

A man or woman of honour, when called upon to act, or when honour bids them act, acts without hesitation provided always that honour is satisfied. A man or woman of honour, in public, is somewhat reserved and controlled and not given to displays of emotion, nor to boasting, preferring as they do deeds to words.

A man or woman of honour does not lie, once having sworn on oath ("I swear on my honour that I shall speak the truth...") as they do not steal from others or cheat others for such conduct is dishonourable. A man or woman of honour may use guile or cunning to deceive sworn enemies, and sworn enemies only, provided always that they do not personally benefit from such guile or cunning and provided always that honour is satisfied.

---

## Appendix III

### The Code of Kindred Honour

Those who are not our kindred brothers or sisters are mundanes. Those who are our brothers and sisters live by - and are prepared to die by - our unique code of honour.

Our Kindred-Honour means we are fiercely loyal to only our own O9A kind. Our Kindred- Honour means we are wary of, and do not trust - and often despise - all those who are not like us, especially mundanes.

Our duty - as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour - is to be ready, willing, and able to defend ourselves, in any situation, and to be prepared to use lethal force to so defend ourselves.

Our duty - as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour - is to be loyal to, and to defend, our own kind: to do our duty, even unto death, to those of our brothers and sisters to whom we have sworn a personal oath of loyalty.

Our obligation - as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour - is to seek revenge, if necessary unto death, against anyone who acts dishonourably toward us, or who acts dishonourably toward those to whom we have sworn a

personal oath of loyalty.

Our obligation – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to never willingly submit to any mundane; to die fighting rather than surrender to them; to die rather (if necessary by our own hand) than allow ourselves to be dishonourably humiliated by them. Our obligation – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to never trust any oath or any pledge of loyalty given, or any promise made, by any mundane, and to be wary and suspicious of them at all times.

Our duty – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to settle our serious disputes, among ourselves, by either trial by combat, or by a duel involving deadly weapons; and to challenge to a duel anyone – mundane, or one of our own kind – who impugns our kindred honour or who makes mundane accusations against us.

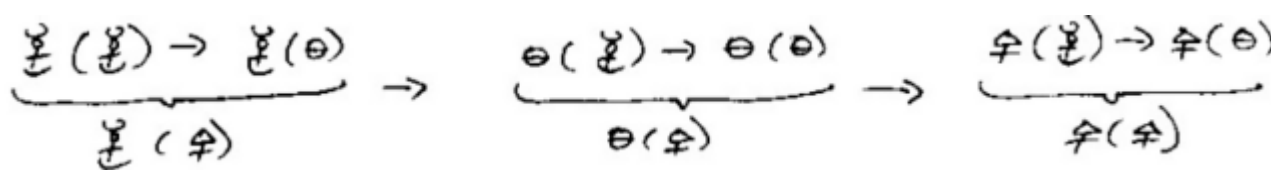
Our duty – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to settle our non-serious disputes, among ourselves, by having a man or woman from among us (a brother or sister who is highly esteemed because of their honourable deeds), arbitrate and decide the matter for us, and to accept without question, and to abide by, their decision, because of the respect we have accorded them as arbitrator. Our duty – as kindred individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to always keep our word to our own kind, once we have given our word on our kindred honour, for to break one's word among our own kind is a cowardly, a mundane, act.

Our duty – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to act with kindred honour in all our dealings with our own kindred kind.

Our obligation – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – is to marry only those from our own kind, who thus, like us, live by our Code and are prepared to die to save their Kindred-Honour and that of their brothers and sisters.

Our duty – as individuals who live by the Code of Kindred-Honour – means that an oath of kindred loyalty or allegiance, once sworn by a man or woman of kindred honour ("I swear on my Kindred-Honour that I shall...") can only be ended either: (i) by the man or woman of kindred honour formally asking the person to whom the oath was sworn to release them from that oath, and that person agreeing so to release them; or (ii) by the death of the person to whom the oath was sworn. Anything else is unworthy of us, and the act of a mundane.

**An Aristocratic Ethos**  
**An Interview With Anton Long**



This 2021 interview was conducted in person by Rachael Stirling in September in Oxford, England, and was recorded and then transcribed by her. The interview is particularly relevant given the virulent post-2018 and ongoing campaign of lies and disinformation propagated by anti-fascists with the aim of not only discrediting the O9A but also having the British and other governments outlaw the O9A and suppress its literature. We have added some references in the form of footnotes to elucidate certain matters and to supply a reference where Anton Long quotes from some text or from some other item. Anton Long read the transcript, with the only changes made being of punctuation, of using his idiosyncratic spelling - as in reflexion - and hyphenating certain terms such as agent-provocateur.

o o o o o o o

Rachael Stirling. In the six or so years since you last gave an interview there have been significant developments in respect of the Order of Nine Angles. I'm thinking here of two things. First, the post-2017 anti-O9A FBI psyop during which they paid their agent provocateur over \$78,570 US dollars between 2018 and 2020. Second, the post-2018 and ongoing campaign of lies and propaganda directed at the O9A by antifascists with the aim of discrediting the O9A and having the British government ban the O9A and make its literature illegal. {1}

Your view of these matters?

Anton Long. Personally I find it rather amusing that the Order of Nine Angles has in the space of around four years gone from being publicly regarded as a joke, a faux Satanist group, to being described and I quote as "the most dangerous far right terror movement operating in the world today." {2}

Amusing, but not surprising. It is amusing not only because some government officials and some group as well as some anti-fascists apparently really believe or believed that the Order of Nine Angles was or is an actual organization with members and has some sort of hierarchy or at least a leader which or who has some sort of authority to confer membership, but also amusing because they have no appreciation, not even an intimation, of our Aeonian perspective.

It is not surprising because we - and I mean our folk, our kindred, followers of our philosophy - seem to have angered a particular sub-set of the set of elements well-described by the denotata "Magian ethos" and, because of and through the instigation of that particular sub-set, angered some other sub-sets, all of whose values inform their activities and the change they desire to make in people and in societies. One of these so instigated sub-sets consists of anti-fascists.

RS. By a particular sub-set you mean "they who must not be named" lest we fall foul of some causal abstractions they and their savants {3} have manufactured which pejorative abstractions are now enshrined, presenced, by means of some criminal law or laws?

AL. Certainement.

RS. You mentioned the O9A Aeonian perspective. Can you elaborate?

AL. In the context of all the adverse publicity of the past few years and of the machinations of that particular Magian ethos sub-set and the activities, actions, and propaganda of those instigated or inspired by them, including governments and their cohorts, I mean the continuing concealed transmission of our philosophy and of the Seven Fold Way - or what both may evolve to become - over decades and centuries. That is, a transmission, a learning, from individual to individual; from one generation to the next.

From one person in one rural locality to a so suitable neighbour. From a book or manuscript kept hidden but revealed, when the causal time is right, to someone with our perceivance, our physis, an intuitive appreciation of our sinister-numinous aesthetic. A learning by an individual or by perhaps two who for

themselves chance upon or discover or who have sought a books or books or manuscript or manuscripts of ours and who thus become inspired to follow our philosophy and perhaps a praxis of ours. Etcetera.

In practice, this is the continuation of our aural traditions, from esoteric philosophy, to our Culture and Arts of pathei-mathos, to our traditions of sorcery, to our ways of living such as the Rounwytha, to our mythos, to the subversive transmission of a history of the century just passed which relates a version of a particular war quite different from now official government versions which include a mandatory belief in a particular modern myth.

RS. In Aeonian terms, "they who must not be named" and cohorts and savants will fail.

AL. Yes.

RS. Why did they launch that well-funded FBI psyop? Surely we were no threat to them?

AL. My own fallible opinion in respect of "some of them" based as this opinion is on around fifty years of experience is that as so often in the past it was a passion bordering on anger and prejudice that was the main motivation; and one nurtured by a mythology of being special, chosen, and of having suffered in the past. A prejudicial passion such as gave birth to the *raison d'être* expressed by the slogan "never forgive, never forget" which motivates and has motivated so many of their savants such as anti-fascists and which keeps a particular modern myth in existence.

On reflexion, our longevity and our slowly growing influence in Europe and America seemed to be perceived as a threat so it was decided to change the public perception of our philosophy and of our core Occult praxis by using the propaganda tactics of what has been termed "the gutter press". Hence the propaganda manufactured by an agent-provocateur regarding our philosophy condoning misogyny, rape and paedophilia; dishonourable proclivities and accusations, with such propaganda guaranteed to be used against us by anti-fascists, by their political savants, and also be uncritically used by certain types of journalists and by others to defame our philosophy in the minds of the general public.

It was assumed, correctly as it transpired, that few if any people would seek the truth by researching the primary sources, the manuscripts and texts, which expound our philosophy and which reveal the exact opposite of what such propaganda declaims: which is that we regard such things as misogyny, rape and paedophilia as detestable, dishonourable; as deeds of uncultured brutes and in the case of rape and paedophilia as making the perpetrators candidates for culling.

RS. Which brings us to the matter of O9A pretenders - and the pretendu crowd in general - since the FBI agent provocateur claimed to be O9A and was even cited as being the leader of an American nexion or chapter. Since no one contradicted his claim he was generally regarded as O9A since there is no procedure in our kindred, no leader or authority, to declare who is or who isn't O9A. Isn't that a fundamental weakness which the Feds and anti-fascists have taken advantage of?

AL. This goes to the core of our philosophy, the Occult philosophy which the appellation Order of Nine Angles exoterically describes but esoterically somewhat intentionally misdescribes.

Since the Order of Nine Angles esoterically apprehended is an Occult philosophy, it is not an organization or a group or even a traditional hierarchical Order and thus does not have conventional members, only individuals influenced by or interested in that philosophy or seeking to apply that philosophy or aspects of it to their own lives.

Decades ago I wrote that

"being a member of the ONA simply means that the individual follows, or tries to follow, the path to Adeptship as outlined in various works including Naos." {4}

That is, someone seeking, via esoteric and exoteric pathei-mathos, Lapis Philosophicus; more conventionally understood as Wisdom. The emphasis is on an individual following a path or way such as our Seven Fold Way, and thus on learning from personal experience.

Forming a nexion and thus involving a few others may be a useful time-limited experience undertaken in the early stages. But is not mandatory, Nothing in our philosophy is mandatory. It is only suggested because of having been found to be useful in the past.

Furthermore, it needs to be understood that declaring to friends, or to work colleagues, or to a wider

public or to whomsoever, that you are ONA or following or supporting a particular philosophy known as the Order of Nine Angles, is a personal choice and one that usually has certain consequences even if the declaration is publicly made by means of some modern medium using a pseudonym.

Insofar as we who are already following that philosophy in a practical way are concerned, a consequence is that such a declaration is meaningless unless one or two or both criteria are met.

The first criterion is that the person is known to us personally, person to person in real life, not by means of some impersonal medium be it a letter or "electronic mail" or some "weblog" or something published in some book or on a website or on what is now termed "social media". In practical terms, as I and others wrote years ago, we do not trust the person unless and until we meet with them in person over a period of causal time, although some of us may feign such trust by some impersonal medium if it is believed the person might be useful to us or to our cause.

The second criterion is that we expect them, if they have gone public and declared they are, for example, following the Seven Fold Way, or if they pontificate in public about our philosophy as if they, as "members of the ONA" are knowledgeable about it, then they are expected, if asked, to provide proof. In the case of the praxis that is the Seven Fold Way proof would recordings of them and/or their nexion performing Esoteric Chant. Or photographic images of their Star Game. Or an image of them when undertaking an Insight Rôle. Or publicly available documents regarding their sinister or exeatic or antinomian deeds. And so on.

In the case of writings about our philosophy we would expect them to be able to answer certain esoteric questions and have knowledge - gained by means of Occult skills or discovered by means of esoteric empathy and intuition - of certain of our esoteric traditions.

In essence, with one rare exception, we who are already following our philosophy in a practical way keep silent in public about those claiming to be, or those claimed by sundry others to be, of our kind or part of our kindred. The judgment of those claiming or claimed to be is for others, if others deign to do so. The one rare exception is if one or more of our kind perceive some individual or group has done or written something which is a contradiction par excellence of our philosophy and our ethos.

Since our ethos is succinctly expressed by three terms - πάθει-μάθος, καλὸς-κάγαθός, and kindred-honour - it should be obvious that the American agent-provocateur had acted and written and propagandized in contradiction to that ethos, especially as καλὸς-κάγαθός enshrines noble personal behaviour and thus personal honour {5} which thus precludes advocating and committing the aforementioned dishonourable deeds. That our ethos enshrines noble, cultured, personal behaviour should have been obvious to those incipiently of our kind given not only the clues scattered over decades among my writings and those of some others, but also by texts such as my *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*, my *Concerning Culling as Art* and my *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*. {6}

In *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts* published in 119 Year of Feyen [2008] I wrote:

"Outwardly, in terms of persona and character, the true Dark Arts are concerned with style; with understated elegance; with natural charisma; with personal charm; and with manners. That is, with a certain personal character and a certain ethos. The character is that of the natural gentleman, of the natural noble lady; the ethos is that of good taste, of refinement, of a civilized attitude."

Which summarizes our aristocratic approach although that is not how our way has been perceived - for whatever reason or reasons - by Levey-type satanists, by Setians, by other Occultists, by academics, by journalists and by anti-fascists, who have all mistakenly grouped us with the uncouth, ignoble, "might is right" brigades.

RS. We - I mean our nexion - have recently collected some quotations and explanations relevant to that, to our, approach as a counter to the lies and propaganda of that anti-O9A FBI psyop. This quotation [from one of your writings] dates from 2011,

"The ONA is now a nine-fold being, with there being three aspects to its three-fold being (that is, three "angles" to each of the three aspects). In the exoteric sense, these three "angles" of the three aspects (or three causal presencings) of its three-fold living nature - of its sinister character - can be re-presented by: (i) the ONA itself [what it is causally perceived to be and what it now causally inspires]; by (ii) *the ethos of personal honour* (the Law of the New Aeon) and that of

cultural and individual excellence and evolutionary elitism of which one outer form has recently been termed [...] as 'Reichsfolk culture' and which in general is the exoteric Way of honour and individual excellence which lies behind Reichsfolk and kindred organizations; and by (iii) the emerging Sinister Numinous Way, where *the faculty of empathy and the ethic of personal honour are combined* with a sinister understanding in an entirely new Way guaranteed to befuddle and confuse the mundanes even more." {7} [Our emphasis.]

Regarding which we wrote: (i) "the O9A aural code is not just, as many have assumed, the O9A code of kindred honour" and (ii) "personal and kindred honour are the esoteric and exoteric aspects of The Law of the New Aeon and together form the core of the Logos (the core logoi) of the O9A." {8}

Is that a fair summary of what you intimated and expressed about personal honour, kindred honour, and the law of the new aeon?

AL. Yes. The subtle difference between personal and kindred honour has been overlooked by outsiders for more than a decade. Personal honour was, as I expressed many times in writings prior to 2012, the law, the code, of the warrior an exemplar of which would be Vindex with the clans of Vindex abiding by that law, manifest as it previously was - despite mendacious propaganda to the contrary - in Waffen-SS such as Per Sorensen and Leon Degrelle and in soldiers such as Otto Ernst Remer. As the code of Vindex and the clans of Vindex, it should have been obvious that it presented in an exoteric, a practical, way the law or logos of the New Aeon that our philosophy seeks to nurture and express, and thus is an integral part of our philosophy.

The code of personal honour - of which the National-Socialist Code of Reichsfolk is a modern written form {9} - is a guide to noble personal behaviour, τὸ ἀγαθόν, and is intended for and applicable to those who have our character, our ethos, but who do not use or consider matters in terms of Aeonian classifications such as mundane and non-mundane. For such persons the distinction is between the honourable and the dishonourable.

Hence why the code of personal honour has phrases such as "a man or woman of honour treats others courteously, regardless of their culture, religion, status, and race," and "a man or woman of honour does not lie, once having sworn on oath," and "a man or woman of honour can only surrender to or admit to defeat by someone who is as dignified and as honourable as they themselves are - that is, they can only entrust themselves under such circumstances to another man or woman of honour who swears to treat their defeated enemy with dignity and honour." That is, the code is inclusive.

In contrast to the code of personal honour, the code of kindred honour is more exclusive, containing phrases such as "never trust any oath or any pledge of loyalty given, or any promise made, by any mundane, and to be wary and suspicious of them at all times," and "keep our word to our own kind, once we have given our word on our kindred honour." As well as "to never willingly submit to any mundane; to die fighting rather than surrender to them."

Is there a contradiction between the two codes? My considered opinion is that there is no contradiction because they are not only intended for two different types of person but because they present complimentary aspects of the logos of our New Aeon and thus allow a person to make a conscious, individual, choice and choose between two different types of kindred: the warrior one, archetype of a new pagan and aristocratic warrior society, and a more clannish, more exclusive "gang-type" community, and which community may well have among it a few individuals who are following a path to Adeptship and beyond such as our Seven Fold Way.

There is thus an intentional Aeonian dialectic at work here, as is necessary given our currently Magian-dominated plebeian societies and what is required to counter them and bring-into-being what will be new types of societies but ones which draw inspiration from Western Greco-Roman pagan culture and the Faustian, Promethean, Thorian, resurgence that became presented as European Fascism and National-Socialism.

RS. To ground us in more practical matters, you mentioned that there are consequences if someone publicly declares they are O9A and in public starts pontificating - your word - about our philosophy. Can you elaborate?

AL. The lies, propaganda, and disinformation of that recent American agent-provocateur we have mentioned were effectively and necessarily and publicly challenged over several years by you and your nexion and by a few other O9A folk.

I seem to recall someone who some years ago was, in respect of our kindred, exposed as a charlatan. Someone who, anonymously, spent years pontificating about our philosophy and who was once described as the leader of a "flagship ONA nexion". When finally challenged, he could not answer basic questions about our philosophy and esoteric traditions, and his interrogation and answers became something of a cause célèbre for our folk.

RS. The incident is documented in the 144-page, 2015, compilation titled *Satanism Plebeianized And O9A Pretenders* {10} and concerned what was called The Temple of Them nexion. That some people came to his defence - also documented - did not surprise us at all.

Not long before that cause célèbre you were asked in a 2011 interview "what do you honestly think of all of these new millennial Nexions" and your answer seemed to us to be somewhat tactical. Why?

AL. Since they were publicly claiming to be our kindred - our nexions - and pontificated in public about our philosophy while hiding their real-world personal identity, it was to give them an opportunity to either stop publicly and anonymously pontificating on behalf of our kindred or to prove themselves by revealing their real-world identity accompanied by documentation regarding their sinister deeds or their progress along the Seven Fold Way.

Had they not claimed to represent us, and instead merely stated they were presenting their own individual and fallible interpretation of our philosophy, as you do and have done and as an American person did to her credit, there would have been no problem.

In addition, such pretenders sometimes helped to promote our philosophy and on occasion annoy the pretendu satanists who followed the pretendu satanism of Levey and Aquino.

Did you not write, below an image of an O9A Insight Rôle:



"We are most pleased by the way mundane Occultists - and especially by the way self-described 'satanists' - react when we criticize them and their endeavours. We smile when they in reaction repeat Magian mantras about the Order of Nine Angles and make assumptions about 'us'.

We are also most pleased when some 'ONA folk' distance themselves - internally, or publicly - from our polemics.

To engender confusion, to provoke a reaction, to sow doubts, to cause dissent, to have mundanes repeat Magian mantras, to cause and to reveal differences among our own 'sinister kindred', are all part of the O9A's Labyrinthos Mythologicus.

Those who understand this, understand the O9A. For denotatum is and has been and remains (at least for us) a useful part of 'the sinister dialectic'.

And yet one image is all that is necessary to expose pretentious self-described modern satanists." {11}

RS. Yes.

ooooooo

{1} (i) <https://nypost.com/2021/08/26/fbi-funded-neo-nazi-book-publisher-court-docs-reveal/> (ii) <https://www.jpost.com/diaspora/antisemitism/fbi-paid-over-100000-to-neo-nazi-for-insider-info-report-677938>

As part of the FBI psyop the agent provocateur was associated in the public eye with the O9A and mistakenly rumoured to lead an American O9A "chapter" or cell. He was the source of disinformation and lies, believed by anti-fascist crusaders in Britain and around the world, about the O9A: disinformation and lies such as the O9A was misogynistic and condoned deeds such as rape and paedophilia. The agent provocateur, and the books he and his wife published with finance from the FBI, apparently convinced some members and supporters of groups such as AtomWaffen that such dishonourable deeds, and misogyny, were acceptable.

{2} <https://www.thejc.com/news/uk/home-secretary-urged-to-ban-nazi-satanist-group-that-vows-to-combat-jewish-influence-1.501569>

to call on the government to act against groups who are active right now, including the most dangerous far-right terror movement operating in the world today – the Satanist neo-Nazi movement the Order of Nine Angles.”

{3} Savant is O9A-speak - terminology - for someone who is supine and who also appeases or who soothes their master or masters, often by agreeing with them or doing their bidding. The usage is from the Icelandic *sefa*. Another Icelandic term used by the O9A is *kunnleik*, from Old Norse, which implies not knowledge per se, but acting on, -leik, or using, a detailed knowing of a particular thing, or using, acting on, a knowing of a particular person through a personal acquaintance with them.

{4} Letter to Kimberly dated 25th September 1992 eh, <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{5} In respect of τὸ ἀγαθὸν as the honourable and implying nobility of character, qv. Myatt's translation of and commentary on Tractate VI of the Corpus Hermeticum, in *Corpus Hermeticum: Eight Tractates*, 2017, ISBN 978-1976452369

{6} All three texts are included in <https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183754/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/03/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

{7} *Questions For Anton Long*, e-text, 2011.

{8} *Tests, Logos, And The O9A Aural Code*, TWS Nexion, Oxonia, 2021. <https://archive.org/download/tests-o9a-code/tests-o9a-code.pdf>

{9} The Reichsfolk Code is given in <https://cosmicreich.wordpress.com/an-introduction-to-reichsfolk/>

{10} <https://archive.org/download/o9a-pretenders/o9a-pretenders.pdf>

{11} <https://web.archive.org/web/20180131132820/https://wyrdsister.wordpress.com/>



## The Order Of Nine Angles And The Question Of Judgement The View Of The Inner O9A



"The mistake that some have made, in respect of exoteric axioms such as the authority of individual judgement, was to believe or to assume that anyone O9A can or should personally interpret 'everything O9A' before they have acquired the aeonic (supra-personal and empathic) perspective and esoteric understanding of an Internal Adept and well before they, from the pathei-mathos that results from a successful melding of the sinister with the numinous, have acquired the necessary balanced individual judgement and discovered the wisdom that lies within and beyond The Abyss." *Wisdom, Logos, And The Inner O9A*, KS, RP, et al, 2014

oooooooo

The foundational Order of Nine Angles (O9A. ONA) principle termed The Authority Of Individual Judgement is central to the problems currently facing the O9A. Problems described in the 2022 text *Paradox Of Authority In The Longusian Tradition*. {1}

However, as with the word 'evil' used by Anton Long as described in my *The Order Of Nine Angles And The Question Of Evil*, {2} its esoteric (batin) usage by him is not necessarily the same as its exoteric, English usage. Exoterically, some of its usages include:

**c. Private judgement:** the formation of personal or individual opinion (esp. in religious matters), as opposed to the acceptance of a statement or doctrine on authority.

1718 T. HERNE (*title*) *Defense of Private Judgment*. 1840 CARLYLE *Heroes, Priest* (1872) 115 Liberty of private judgment, if we will consider it, must at all times have existed in the world.

**8.** The faculty of judging; ability to form an opinion; that function of the mind whereby it arrives at a notion of anything; the critical faculty; discernment.

1535 JOYE *Apol. Tindale* (Arb.) 11 Men of greter knowleg ..and more excellent iugement in holy scripture. 1599 SHAKS. *Hen. V*, III. vii. 58 You haue good iudgement in Horsemanship. 1667 MILTON *P. L.* VIII. 636 Take heed lest Passion sway Thy Judgement. 1709 POPE *Ess. Crit.* I. 9 'Tis with our judgments as our watches, none Go just alike, yet each believes his own. a 1832 MACKINTOSH *Revol.* 1688, Wks. 1846 II. 264 Clarendon was zealous, but of small judgment. 1870 J. H. NEWMAN *Gram. Assent* II. ix. 347 Aristotle calls the faculty which guides the mind in matters of conduct, by the name of *phronesis*, or judgment.

**b.** Good or sound judgement; discernment, discretion; wisdom, understanding, good sense.

1576 FLEMING *Panopl. Epist.* To Rdr. ¶ v, Whose minde is beautified with the amiable iuelles of knowledge, and iudgement. 1612 ROWLANDS *Knave Harts* 20 Boy, bring good wine, when men of iudgement calcs. 1784 COWPER *Task* VI. 657 A deed .. owing more To want of judgment than to wrong design.

However, when Anton Long and the early ONA used the term it was in accordance with a definition which emphasised it was acquired by experience. For he wrote:

"A genuine Satanist, on the contrary, has authority by virtue of his or her Wisdom - and has achieved Wisdom by virtue of practical experience." Letter to a Mr Milner, 14th March 1991 eh. {3}

In another letter, to a Miss Stockton dated 19th June 1991 eh, he wrote:

"You ask who has authority in the Order and what this authority represents. Basically, the only 'authority' is that which arises or develops because of experience." {3}

In a letter to Kimberly dated 25th September 1992 eh he wrote:

"What we teach results from our own hard-won experience and insight." {4}

That is, authority is achieved by virtue of *pathei-mathos*, in the specific case of the O9A through either the quest, the *anados*, that is the decades long hermetic Seven Fold Way, or through a years-long experience in the real-world.

This was explicitly expressed in relation to the authority of individual judgement in a 2014 text with I co-authored:

"The mistake that some have made, in respect of exoteric axioms such as the authority of individual judgement, was to believe or to assume that anyone O9A can or should personally interpret 'everything O9A' before they have acquired the aeonic (supra-personal and empathic) perspective and esoteric understanding of an Internal Adept and well before they, from the *pathei-mathos* that results from a successful melding of the sinister with the numinous, have acquired the necessary balanced individual judgement and discovered the wisdom that lies within and beyond The Abyss.

Naturally, such individuals interpretations have occurred, and undoubtedly will continue to occur, by individuals lacking the esoteric understanding of an Internal Adept and lacking in the wisdom acquired by several decades of following the O9A path toward, into, and beyond The Abyss. But that does not make such interpretations part of, or an evolution of, the O9A path, especially as many such interpretations exclude the esoteric and exoteric aspects of the O9A logos (such as the O9A code). Rather, it makes such interpretations at best a temporal, minor, and exoteric aspect of a particular sinister dialectic, and otherwise (i) simply the personal opinion of an outsider, or (ii) the personal opinion of someone O9A (or formerly O9A) who is not yet – or who did not become – an Adept and who has yet to acquire, or who did not acquire, from a decades-long sinisterly-numinous experience, the necessary *pathei-mathos*. Thus, in the ancestral, aeonic, and esoteric, context provided by the inner O9A, such interpretations are not and cannot be, of themselves, O9A." {5}

What The Authority Of Individual Judgement does not mean and never has meant is that anybody, claiming to be O9A, and "fresh off the boat" or fresh from being recruited by some Establishment security agency, can by using their real name or by using some pseudonym claim to speak or write with "authority" about the O9A. Which is why we have again and again said that O9A folk do not trust anyone unless they have known them personally for some time or unless they have a plethora of documented life-experiences and sinister deeds under their real-world name.

Why is why we trust and admire 'Anton Long', for as someone wrote in 2011:

"[He wrote his] stuff while actively engaged in many of the activities he philosophized, from violence, to insight roles, to subversion to Satanism (under his various pseudo-names). They are writings born of a man engaging in practical deeds [...] Without the practical experience to go with it, it's just words on a page. Like most LHP materials. Or to put it in a different context, it's like trying to truly grasp Musashi's Book of Five Rings, when never having studied a martial art (particularly a sword art) or been in a fight which had the potential to be fatal. Sure the words may bounce around in your head, but without that direct experience you'll never truly get them because they are born of, and written for a mindset that can only be acquired by direct experience. Those that hate 'doing' almost always feel threatened by such things because one can't just sit in their house and declare themselves an expert without enormous sacrifice and actual attainment."

Which is also why O9A folk recently wrote such stuff as *A Cautionary Tale, Revisited*, {6} which included the following quotation from an item by Anton Long:

"We are not trusting white-lighters or harming-none wiccans or gullible mundanes or nazarenes. We are O9A – sinister, satanic; made by practical experience and by undertaking hard challenges. We have a certain culture. We go by the proven deeds and proven character and culture of a person and just do not care if they take offence when we point out certain facts about their cyberwords or about sinister living and our type of person [...]"

Just calling yourself O9A, on the Internet or elsewhere, does not make you O9A – it is practical deeds, being part of our Occult culture, upholding kindred honour, and tests, challenges, learning from experience, recruiting others in person, which do. The Internet is just one tool, among many. Our sinister-numen is not there; our people are not there – except that some of us may sometimes, and for a short while only, use such an ephemeral tool for some specific purpose. And what an ephemeral tool it is, Aeonically."

Kerri Scott  
November 2022 ev

ooo

URL's valid as of November 2022 ev

{1} The text is included in <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/origin-v1.pdf>

{2} <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/07/o9a-evil.pdf>

Also available at <https://luxlycaonis.com/index.php/2022/07/24/the-o9a-and-evil/>

{3} *The Satanic Letters*, volume I. <https://gawathan.files.wordpress.com/2022/10/satanicletters-1.pdf>

{4} *The Satanic Letters*, volume II. <https://gawathan.files.wordpress.com/2022/10/satanicletters-2.pdf>

{5} *Wisdom, Logos, And The Inner O9A*. The text was included in the 2015 compilation *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles, Theory and Praxis* (Seventh Edition) pp.74-77, available at <https://www.scribd.com/document/217306180/The-Definitive-Guide-To-The-Order-of-Nine-Angles>

*Wisdom, Logos, And The Inner O9A* is included in full in the appendix below, and explains one of the reasons why I dissented from abandoning the O9A to form the new Hebdomian Way.

{6} <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/08/cautionary-tale-revisited.pdf>

---

## Appendix

### Wisdom, Logos, And The Inner O9A

#### Discovering Wisdom

An important aspect of the esoteric philosophy and the occult praxises of the O9A is the 'internal sorcery' – termed physis magick in the Naos text – whereby an individual can progress toward Adeptship and thence to wisdom. For

"the goal of sentient life is to [...] become part of the acausal (i.e. 'immortal' when seen from the causal). Initiation, and 'the Mysteries' (i.e. the seven-fold Way), are the means to achieve this."  
*Naos, A Practical Guide To Modern Magick*, 1989

Furthermore, according to the esoteric tradition of the O9A:

"By the term wisdom is meant not only the standard dictionary definition – a balanced personal judgement; having discernment – but also the older sense of having certain knowledge of a pagan, Occult, kind to do with livings beings, human nature, and concerning Nature and 'the heavens'. To wit, possessing certain faculties, such as esoteric-empathy, a knowing of one's self; possessing an Aeonic knowing; and thus knowing Reality beyond, and sans, all causal abstractions." *Pathei-Mathos and The Initiatory Occult Quest*

Esoterically understood, the O9A is a particular occult path, a particular occult way, which begins with initiation into 'the mysteries' – into the ancestral and modern occult knowledge and traditions of the O9A – and which traditions include that 'internal sorcery' whereby an individual can change and evolve themselves and thus progress toward wisdom. For there is a pagan mysticism and an individual anados,

and which anados is a very personal occult journey, of both esoteric and exoteric experiences and both 'sinister' and 'numinous', that lasts several decades. The term 'sinisterly-numinous tradition' - in preference to 'the sinister tradition' - therefore aptly describes this O9A path, with pathei-mathos being one of the various dark arts - one of many occult techniques - used by someone following that particular path, and which unique O9A path can be considered as either presenting "a recognizable new interpretation of Satanism and the Left Hand Path" or as being a new occult tradition which is not satanic and neither of the Right Hand Path nor of the Left Hand Path.

An individual following this O9A path for a certain period of time may well may discover their own weltanschauung and which personal weltanschauung is, while sometimes confused with the discovery of wisdom, not yet wisdom because later on - beyond the Abyss - there is, according to a modern Magus, the necessary individual discovery of lapis philosophicus:

"The 'outer secret' of the inner, the real, the living, alchemy is that the end and the result of both our apparently separate journeys is the same; the same place, the same understanding, the same knowledge. For wisdom is undivided, the same for all of us, whatever we believed or assumed when we began. Or expressed another way, lapis philosophicus is what it is, and always has been, and does what it does, and always has done, in terms of how it affects and changes those few who have succeeded in their decades-long endeavour and thus discovered it, and discovered it where it has always been hidden." Anton Long, *Lapis Philosophicus*, 2/2/123 yfayen

Furthermore,

"The Occult essence - the ethos, the internal alchemy of individual change during the life of the individual, the individual discovery of lapis philosophicus, the Adeptus way, the Aeonian perspective - remains." *Knowledge, the Internet, and the O9A*

Thus one of the esoteric truths of the ancestral and modern occult knowledge and traditions manifested by the O9A concerns wisdom and its attainment: what it is, how it can be attained, and that it is neither the personal weltanschauung that an individual may develop, via personal experience, after only some years of following the O9A path nor the personal interpretation of 'everything O9A' they may develop before having melded the sinister with the numinous via The Abyss. Rather, that wisdom is manifest in (i) that balanced individual judgement that results from a practical experiencing over many years of both the sinister and the numinous with the consequent pathei-mathos, and (ii) the occult knowing of the reality behind the appearance of conflicting, ideated, opposites. It was to be a repository of, and to aurally transmit, this truth concerning wisdom and its attainment, and other important esoteric truths ancient and modern, that an 'inner O9A' was established and is maintained, and will be aeonically continued, by means of that presencing of the O9A logos that is the O9A code of kindred honour.

For the mistake that some have made, in respect of exoteric axioms such as the authority of individual judgement, was to believe or to assume that anyone O9A can or should personally interpret 'everything O9A' before they have acquired the aeonic (supra-personal and empathic) perspective and esoteric understanding of an Internal Adept and well before they, from the pathei-mathos that results from a successful melding of the sinister with the numinous, have acquired the necessary balanced individual judgement and discovered the wisdom that lies within and beyond The Abyss.

Naturally, such individuals interpretations have occurred, and undoubtedly will continue to occur, by individuals lacking the esoteric understanding of an Internal Adept and lacking in the wisdom acquired by several decades of following the O9A path toward, into, and beyond The Abyss. But that does not make such interpretations part of, or an evolution of, the O9A path, especially as many such interpretations exclude the esoteric and exoteric aspects of the O9A logos (such as the O9A code). Rather, it makes such interpretations at best a temporal, minor, and exoteric aspect of a particular sinister dialectic, and otherwise (i) simply the personal opinion of an outsider, or (ii) the personal opinion of someone O9A (or formerly O9A) who is not yet - or who did not become - an Adept and who has yet to acquire, or who did not acquire, from a decades-long sinisterly-numinous experience, the necessary pathei-mathos. Thus, in the ancestral, aeonic, and esoteric, context provided by the inner O9A, such interpretations are not and cannot be, of themselves, O9A.

### **The Inner O9A**

The inner O9A - also known as  $\omega 9\alpha$ , and as the 'Falciferian O9A' - are a small, secret, and select, group of individuals who are personally known to each other, who have all attained at least the Grade of Internal Adept along the Seven Fold Way, and who possess a noble cultured - a gentlemanly or lady-like - demeanour, with the majority of these individuals being scholars, artists, musicians, or professionally

connected to established institutions of existing States. Only one or two individuals per decade are inducted into ω9α, and which secret cabal ensures the continuation of O9A aural tradition as well as engaging in aeonic sorcery and forming an ancestral repository of esoteric pathei-mathos (O9A, pagan, and otherwise) with many members being exoterically linked by ties of kinship, or by (not necessarily always heterosexual) marriage, or by those strong bonds of personal loyalty that an abiding friendship coupled with certain shared esoteric deeds over several years most certainly develops.

The inner O9A therefore is primarily concerned with aeonic matters (such as sinister strategy and its implementation by various tactics) and with adding to, via pathei-mathos, the sum total of occult knowledge and human knowledge in general. It also shapes, and to a limited extent, via being a repository of occult knowledge (ancient and modern) and of O9A pathei-mathos, 'guides' the outer - or Vindexian - O9A, and which outer O9A is the slowly increasing and necessary presencing of the O9A path and the O9A logos by those following an O9A praxis and living by the O9A code. In terms of sinister strategy, our current iteration is

"where we expand nefariously, internationally, and often in the traditional esoteric manner of a covert personal recruitment of those with our physis or whom we judge have the potential to develop our type of physis. In practical terms this often amounts to recruiting (and then testing) those individuals who are or who may be useful to us in our own esoteric quest and our own lives and useful to our nexion (as in them beginning their own quest), and/or who may be useful to the Aeonic aims of the O9A, as for example by them recruiting specific others or by them 'presencing the dark' through various actions and activities." *Internus Homo Est Eius Anima*, Documents of the Inner O9A, 123 yfayen

KS, RP, et al, 2014

---

This work is in the Public Domain

## Was The O9A 'Outer Representative' Role A Jape?



In view of recent discussions about the O9A axiom the authority of individual judgment in which the role of 'Outer Representative' has been mentioned, <sup>1,2</sup> we reproduce a text by Anton Long dating from 2011 in which that role is described as a ploy, a jape.

For publication here we have changed the original formatting and added external archive links to the citations. The source of the Anton Long text is:

<https://web.archive.org/web/20181116051127/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/our-kind/>

River Isis Kollektive  
November 2022 ev

ooo

1. <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/o9a-judgement-v1b.pdf>
2. <https://theo9away.wordpress.com/2022/11/14/a-reply-to-chloe/>

---

### Those Who Are Our Kind

#### Question:

In your recent article *Toward Understanding Satanism* {1} you used the term Labyrinthos Mythologicus and which Labyrinthos Mythologicus you described as a means to, and I quote, "intrigue, select, test, confuse, annoy, mislead, or dissuade, others. Apart from being diabolical fun, such tests and japes are or can be mischievous, sly, and us playing the trickster in real life, which is exactly the satanic point."

In another recent article, *Just Who Do They Think We Are? The Occult, the Internet, and How to Offend People* - which incidentally seemed to annoy some people who via the internet apparently supported or had made positive comments about the Order of Nine Angles - you wrote:

"Just how many times in the past decade - since some of us began using the 'world wide web' - have we openly said that people, even some of our people, and those who claim to be our people, are sometimes tested, particularly when they do not expect it as when they feel they may have 'established themselves' or gained something of an internet-reputation? And tested even via this medium, the Internet. How many times has this been said? Scores of times, for we have been playing *The Sinister Game*, our satanic game, for nearly forty years, and enjoying it. Just as we have have devised and are devising new games for our kind to enjoy."

My question is: since the third phase of ONA sinister strategy is where "we can expand slowly, nefariously, in the traditional manner by the clandestine personal recruitment of suitable people" {2}, is the Labyrinthos Mythologicus and all it involves still necessary, given the necessary disengagement from polemical stuff that the third phase requires and given that the goals of the second phase have been achieved?

ooo

#### Reply:

Yes, and no, is the answer as whether some such things are still relevant.

Yes, because the ONA is now far more than just a small inner cabal based in England who have followed the Seven Fold Way to Internal Adept and all of whom are personally known to those, including me, of land-standing so that together we form an esoteric kindred. For there are now nexions, groups, in many other lands. Some newly formed; others dating back ten or so years. And which nexions, groups, may well feel that they may need to jest, to jape, to intrigue, to test, to have fun at the expense of mundanes.

No, because to a great extent our external work – of incitement, propaganda, adversarial mischief, of returning the darkness and danger to Satanism, to reveal the essence, the way forward – is done, given what has already been published (and what esoteric material will be published over the next two or three years) and given the often polemical (sometimes annoying) dialectics some of us have encouraged. Thus can those who are of our kind, or who have the potential to become our kind, discover, learn, and so know what we have endeavoured to presence for the past three decades.

For even today – as in the decades since LaVey founded the Church of Satan and Aquino his Temple of Set – what sometimes seems to have been forgotten by the majority of those who describe or who described themselves as Satanists is something that I mentioned quite a few years ago now. To wit:

"One of the least-known but important signs of a genuine Adept of our Dark Tradition, our sinister way, is the ability to not take one's self too seriously – to laugh, at one's self, and especially at others: those who fall for the japes, the games, the riddles, the tests, that we as Adepts set for neophytes, for the poseurs, for the supine masses. For we revel in such things, in such games, which we create and play for our own amusement, and that of others like us, just as we love to be changelings and cause confusion, misunderstanding, doubt, uncertainty – and, occasionally, the light of insight, dawning as it can and does upon one person possessed of our own evolutionary and magickal abilities, perchance propelling that person towards us and our ways..."

For we have often publicly said and written – as I did in that *Toward Understanding Satanism* essay – that we can be and often are and often have been pernicious, mischievous, sly, difficult, manipulative, and misleading. For those are just some of the virtues a Satanist possesses or strives to cultivate, just as we expect – as we have also and often publicly said and written – those who are interested in the ONA to work many things out for themselves; to find their own way through our Labyrinthos Mythologicus; to discern our esoteric essence from such exoteric forms we may use, and to understand our incitement, our propaganda, our dialectical, adversarial mischief, for incitement, propaganda, and adversarial mischief. That is, to reveal to us, and importantly to themselves, that they have our type of 'sinister' character and either certain Occult abilities or the potential to develop such abilities.

An interesting and instructive example of our Labyrinthos Mythologicus is the so-called 'outer representative'. This was just a minor ploy among the many minor and major ploys and tests used during Phase II, and thus was part of the 'sinister game' we have played for several decades {3}. The ploy was for a candidate or an initiate to openly disseminate ONA material, and possibly give interviews about the O9A to the Media, under the guise of having been given some sort of 'authority' to do so even though such an authority – and the necessary hierarchy to gift such authority – was in fact a contradiction of our *raison d'être*; a fact we of course expected those incipiently of our kind to know or sense.

This ploy, this jape, in its primal form, was first used on one promising candidate (Martin S) during the late 1980s who met with 'Stephen Brown' on the Long Mynd in Shropshire, the candidate in question being then associated with the Temple of Set. Indeed, Martin S was mentioned by name in a letter which a certain Mr Austen wrote to 'Stephen Brown' some years later (the surname of the person was redacted by us when Austen's letter was published, in 1992, in volume 2 of *The Satanic Letters* together with an interesting reply from Stephen Brown). {4} In the case of 'Martin' he was initially offered the editorship of the then already established Fenrir journal, a few years before CB became editor. Such editorship would be not only a test for him – a test of his character, loyalty, commitment, knowledge, and so on – but also possibly a valuable learning experience along the sinister path. Just as the editorship of Fenrir – and the role-play of being 'outer representative' – was for CB who, to his credit saw through the ruse and instead used the ploy as an extended Insight Role in the process Satanically confusing and satisfyingly deceiving several people including journalists and self-professed (non-ONA) Satanists. Later on, CB for the same nefarious reasons relating to testing offered (at my suggestion) the non-existent rôle of 'outer representative' to Thornian, who by means of such role-play did some worthwhile work propagating the O9A and its mythos and possibly learned some valuable personal lessons in the process.

Thus to summarize. Now, as we move into Phase III of our long-term strategy 'the inner ONA' no longer needs such open, such public, ploys, japes, and tests as that funful 'outer representative' one, because our esotericism is now 'out there' and our recruitment (such as it is, one or two people per decade) is now and will remain secret, clannish, and very selective. However, some of our newer nexions, or groups associated with us, and future ones, might decide to use such open ploys and tests in respect of their candidates and members, having seen how useful such ploys can be, esoterically and exoterically and both in personal terms and for their nexion or group.

As 'Stephen Brown' wrote – almost twenty years ago now – in a reply to self-styled 'adept' Mr Austen {4}, fables are often used for good reasons, such as to test others; that fables were indeed used in the 1980's

and early 1990's, and that he "and a few others tested all those who applied for membership often without them being aware they were being tested". For all such things had a sinister intent.

I still find it mildly amusing that so many self-declared Satanists - with their tame, law-abiding, so-called 'Satanism' - castigate us and/or spew forth ad hominem and/or get annoyed with us because we are Satanic: that is, because we sometimes tell fables; because we test people; because we sometimes engage in polemics; because we have been deceitful, sly, mischievous; because we incite and have incited amoral deeds; because we advocate culling; because we laugh at and sometimes jape self-declared Satanists; because we sometimes write contradictory things and thus confuse them; and because our Labyrinthos Mythologicus confused and still confuses them.

For they so often now, as in the past, take themselves and their Satanism too seriously; while we - to paraphrase what I once wrote - move easily, gracefully, from the Light to the Dark, from Dark to Light, until we exist between yet beyond both, treating them and ourselves for the imposters that they and we are. In the process, there is amusement, laughter, learning, exeatic achievement, some sorrow but also much personal joy.

Anton Long  
Order of Nine Angles  
122 Year of Fayen

The dialogue from which this is an extract was recorded during the Oxonia Sunedrion, 122 yfayen, and later transcribed.

### *Post Scriptum Notes*

{1} <https://web.archive.org/web/20181116051127/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2014/01/o9a-understanding-satanism-v2.pdf>

{2} The quotation is from the Inner ONA document *Geneseos Caput Tertium* which was circulated to participants in advance of the sunedrion. <https://web.archive.org/web/20181116051127/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/gct/>

{3} qv. the ONA MSS *Playing The Sinister Game - A Brief ONA History*. 122 yfayen. <https://web.archive.org/web/20181116051127/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/the-sinister-game/>

{4} qv. the letter dated 6 September 1992 in volume 2 of *The Satanic Letters*. <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-2/satanicletters-2.pdf>

---

This item is in the Public Domain

---





### **O9A: On Being Banned**

If the American and the British governments are successful in their attempt to have the Order of Nine Angles (O9A, ONA) banned/proscribed as a "terrorist entity" {1} despite the O9A in reality being an esoteric philosophy that has morphed to become a subculture, {2} then it will have some benefits for the few who currently support that philosophy or who have adopted one of the three lifestyles of O9A subculture: Drecc, Rounwytha, and Hebdomadary.

The first benefit will be that O9A-pretenders, fearful of being regarded as "terrorists" or supporters of terrorism, will scurry away having taken down their pathetic blogs and websites and will no longer, via the medium of the Internet, pretend to be O9A. {3}

The second benefit is that the O9A will officially, courtesy of the Establishment, be heretical with recruitment - for example to the physis-changing Seven Fold Way - returning to the ancient tradition of sorcerers and sorceresses by being covert, on an individual basis, involving a testing of the candidate who is unaware of so being tested.

The third benefit is that it will encourage the development of O9A-inspired non-Longusian esoteric traditions such as The Hebdomian Way which eschews trying to change "what-is - such as society or societies - by any means including but not limited to means which are or which can classified as political, religious, ideological, social, mythological or Occult." {4}

In addition, in Aeonian terms - of decades and of a century or more - it will make no difference to the dissemination of the heretical views and perceptions and learning and aural traditions that O9A folk have propagated since the 1970s since they have always been disseminated individually, on a personal basis.

Which perceptions and learning include: (i) how all causal abstractions (the result of denotata and the named categories which result) conceal and cleave our physis as human beings; {5} (ii) how all governments, societies, nations and ideologies and even religions are subject to metamorphosis - reformation, counter-reformation - and to eventual decline and replacement; (iii) how all Aeonian, evolutionary, change in our human physis depends on virtues such as empathy, personal honour, and the personal and familial transmission over generations of our own *pathei-mathos* and that of others as preserved in our human culture of *pathei-mathos* and our esoteric traditions such as the adventure of seeking and discovering *Lapis Philosophicus*.

Which heretical aural traditions include (i) first-hand accounts of the Second World War transmitted originally from soldiers and airmen such as Leon Degrelle, Otto Ernst Remer, Hans-Ulrich Rudel, and Otto Skorzeny, and (ii) the mythos of *Vindex* and thus the birth of new clans and tribes. {6}

### **Decline, Replacement, *Asabiyyah*, And The Aeonian Perspective**

One of the least known aspects of the esoteric philosophy of Anton Long - of the Longusian hermetic tradition - and perhaps one of the least understood, is the Aeonian Perspective which infuses and affects the life and the deeds of the Adept.

Which perspective is explained in *A Glossary of Order of Nine Angles Terms*, v. 7.05, as

"some of the knowledge O9A folk have acquired through a combination of practical experience, through a scholarly study, and through using certain Occult faculties and skills, such as esoteric-empathy. This knowledge is of the birth-life-death of Aeons and their associated civilizations, and of how the esoteric movement that is the O9A has a perspective - a sinister dialectic - of both centuries and of "the sinister-numinous" and of how Aeons manifest acausality through 'the sinister-numinous'. In addition, the knowledge includes how a new aeon can be brought-into-being and how it manifests *καλὸς κάγαθός*." {7}

The metamorphosis of Aeons and their associated civilizations - their nature and their necessary decline, replacement, and ultimate demise - also applies as noted above to not only the causal governments, societies, nations, ideologies and religions, of such Aeons and civilizations, but also to the causal abstractions that such causal entities manufacture during their temporal life.

The Adept therefore has or has acquired an a-causal view of such causal abstractions and causal entities which in practice means that Adepts have no further need of, or like the *Rounwytha* were never involved with, the dialectic of opposites and the personal learning that can result from an exeatic championing of one opposite against the other, or sometimes of both opposites at the same or at different times.

Thus the majority of Adepts concentrate on the slow generational transmission of their esoteric knowledge and/or on adding to the knowledge and understanding of human culture through such mediums as Art, music, *Cræfts*, {8} science, literature, and scholarly study and research. There is thus no concern with what some have termed 'the great replacement'; no need for so-called 'accelerationism'; and certainly no aim, no desire among us, as many mistakenly believe, to "seek the violent overthrow [of] Western civilization through violent means," {9} be such means described by the Establishment and others as "terrorism" or otherwise.

For not only will that causal entity termed Western civilization naturally decline and fall and be replaced in the not too distant future, probably within the next hundred years or so, but such violent means means will achieve little, if anything, of any consequence in Aeonian terms, as Myatt during his years of neo-nazi activism came to understand from personal experience. {10}

This understanding of the metamorphosis - of the decline, replacement, and demise, of societies - was understood centuries earlier by the Muslim scholar Ibn Khaldun who in his seminal text *al-Muqaddimah* {11} described how what he termed *Asabiyyah*, the initial bonds of loyalty, trust, and shared experience (*pathei-mathos*) of clans and tribes and which bonds are often the genesis of societies, change and break-down over four or so generations of causal time leading to fundamental changes within and the eventual decline of societies.

That such understanding, such wisdom, is seldom known and seldom appreciated even in the modern West - and even if known by those in positions of power and influence within an existing modern society - is never acted upon, is indicative of how primitive we as a species, en masse, still are.

Which primitivity is why personal esoteric adventures such as the traditional O9A Seven Fold Way {12} and the more recent Hebdomian Way {13} were devised and are generationally transmitted: to lead, over periods of causal time, more and more individuals to discovering such wisdom through practical challenges and an appreciation of The Aeonian Perspective.

Kerri Scott  
August 2022 ev  
v. 1.05  
Revised November 2022 ev

ooo

URL's valid as of November 2022 ev

{1} The criminal case of Ethan Melzer is "not only (i) being used by the US government to establish a legal basis for the Order of Nine Anges (O9A, ONA) being an 'extremist ideology' linked to terrorism which should be treated like Al-Qaeda and thus banned as a terrorist entity, but also (ii) has been used and is being used by the mainstream Media and by antifascists to malign and demonize the O9A." *O9A: A Devil's Advocate*, <https://archive.org/download/establishment-orthodoxy-o9a/establishment-orthodoxy-o9a-v1a.pdf>

{2} Regarding O9A subculture refer to: *Omega9Alpha Subculture: A Complete Guide*, [https://archive.org/download/subculture\\_complete/o9a-subculture-complete.pdf](https://archive.org/download/subculture_complete/o9a-subculture-complete.pdf)

{3} The text *Satanism Plebeianized And O9A Pretenders* - <https://archive.org/details/o9a-pretenders> - describes some former O9A-pretenders. The text is also available at <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/o9a-pretenders.pdf>

{4} The quotation is from *Questioning Tradition* which is included in *Origins Of The Hebdomian Way*, available at <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/origin-v1.pdf>

The Hebdomian Way is described in detail in *The Sevenfold Seeking And Noesis Of The Hebdomian Way*, <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2022/06/noetic-hebdomad-v5.pdf>

{5} In regard to cleaving Physis, see Myatt's *Numinosity, Denotata, Empathy, And The Hermetic Tradition* - <https://davidmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2022/03/dwm-denotata-empathy-v1b.pdf> - in which he, providing his own translation of Heraclitus, writes:

</quote>

"[T]he very nature of - the causality inherent in - denotata results in eris, (\*) a discord of opposites: for every denotatum has or develops an opposite and thus can cleave physis, as Heraclitus poetically and somewhat enigmatically expressed:

τοῦ δὲ λόγου τοῦδ' ἐόντος αἰεὶ ἀξύνετοι γίνονται ἄνθρωποι καὶ πρόσθεν ἢ ἀκοῦσαι καὶ ἀκούσαντες τὸ πρῶτον· γινομένων γὰρ πάντων κατὰ τὸν λόγον τόνδε ἀπείροισιν εἰκόσσι, πειρώμενοι καὶ ἐπέων καὶ ἔργων τοιούτων, ὁκοίων ἐγὼ διηγεῦμαι κατὰ φύσιν διαιρέων ἕκαστον καὶ φράζων ὅπως ἔχει· τοὺς δὲ ἄλλους ἀνθρώπους λανθάνει ὁκόσα ἐγερθέντες ποιοῦσιν, ὅκωσπερ ὁκόσα εὐδόντες ἐπιλανθάνονται.

Although this naming and expression [which I explain] exists, human beings tend to ignore it, both before and after they have become aware of it. Yet even though, regarding such naming and expression, I have revealed details of how Physis has been cleaved asunder, some human beings are inexperienced concerning it, fumbling about with words and deeds, just as other human beings, be they interested or just forgetful, are unaware of what they have done.

</quote>

\* Eris refers to the Greek goddess Ἔρις and as a word means 'strife, discord'.

{6} (a) In regard to clans and tribes see the reference - in footnote {11} below - to Ibn Khaldun. (b) In regard to the Vindex mythos refer to (i) *The Mythos of Vindex*, <https://archive.org/download/david-myatt-mythos-of-vindex-3/david-myatt-mythos-of-vindex-3.pdf> and (ii) pp.22-24 of *The Peregrinations Of David Myatt: National Socialist Ideologist* - [https://archive.org/download/myatt-peregrinations-ideologist\\_202112/dm-ns-ideologue-second-edition.pdf](https://archive.org/download/myatt-peregrinations-ideologist_202112/dm-ns-ideologue-second-edition.pdf) - from which this is a quotation:

"Written in 1998, but substantially revised and extended during his time as a Muslim and only first privately distributed in a complete edition in 2009 by Reichsfolk, Myatt's tract *The Mythos Of Vindex* is one of his neglected National Socialist writings. It was originally penned as sequel to his 1984 *Vindex - The Destiny Of the West* but diverged from that text in significant ways utilizing as it does aspects of Myatt's evolution of the National Socialist ideology of Hitler and the Third Reich which evolution he termed ethical National-Socialism.

One important divergence was that the notions of the State and of race are replaced by folk communities and folkish clans. Another was that the principle of eternal struggle - often termed the survival of the fittest - is rejected as are the invasion and occupation of other terrestrial lands, and the concept of racial or ethnic superiority.

Another divergence was an extensive critique of those peoples of the West who had helped destroy National Socialist Germany and who had allowed or facilitated what Myatt in *Vindex - The Destiny Of the West* described as the Magian distortion of the West. He termed these people 'the White hordes of Homo Hubris' who were 'the natural allies and servants of The Magian.'

Crucial to his analysis of clan and tribe, and of 'the White hordes of homo hubris', are the concepts of honour and of the numinous."

An overview of The Vindex Mythos is given in *Concerning The Vindex Mythos*, available at (i) <https://archive.org/download/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf> and also at (ii) <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf>

{7} <https://archive.org/download/o9a-glossary-v7/o9a-glossary-v7c.pdf>

{8} As noted in *Julius Evola, The Seven Fold Way, And The Corpus Hermeticum* - <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2022/10/evola-7fw-v7.pdf> - this older spelling implies more than the modern usage associated with the word 'craft'.

{9} Affidavit sworn by Special Agent Faye Stephan, assigned to the FBI New York Joint Terrorism Task Force, before Judge Stewart D. Aaron, Southern District New York, on the 4th June 2020.

{10} As Rachael Stirling noted in her 2021 monograph *The Peregrinations Of David Myatt: National Socialist Ideologist* - <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/dm-ns-ideologue-second-edition.pdf> - by late 1998 Myatt had "rejected not only covert action and the pursuit of politics as the principal means of societal change but also introduced the need for a rural way of living."

The change was outlined in his essay *The Fundamental Problem* - published in issue number 30, dated March 109 yf (1998) of his *The National-Socialist* newsletter and his two-part *Revolutionary Fantasies*, the first part of which was published in issue 31 of that newsletter.

The two essays are included as an Appendix in *Concerning The Vindex Mythos*, available at (i) <https://archive.org/download/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf> and also at (ii) <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/reichsfolk-concerning-vindex-v1.pdf>

{11} <https://archive.org/download/almuqaddimah00ibnk/almuqaddimah00ibnk.pdf>

{12} qv. *The Seven Fold Way Of The Order Of Nine Angles* (pp.8-20) in *The Seofonfeald Paeth*, at <https://archive.org/download/o9a-trilogy-print/o9a-trilogy-print.pdf>

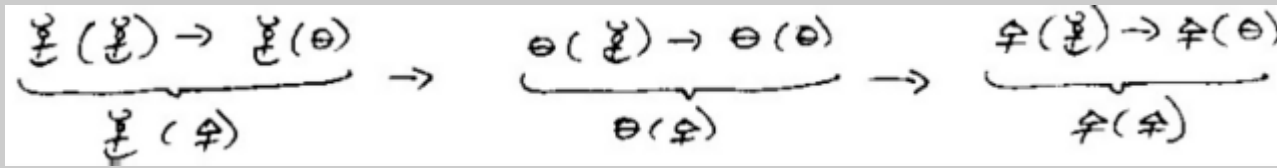
{13} The Hebdomian Way is described in *The Sevenfold Seeking And Noesis Of The Hebdomian Way*, <https://sevenoxonians.files.wordpress.com/2022/06/noetic-hebdomad-v5.pdf>

oooooooo

Image Credit: The Exile's Song by Richard Moulton

---

This work is in the Public Domain



### O9A: The Nine Angles

...

### O9A Heresy

There has been a recent (November 2022 ev) interesting and unusual exchange of comments about the Order of Nine Angles (O9A) on the Twitter 'social media' platform.

Interesting because it concerns the evolution of the O9A, and the role played by the fake O9A nexion the 'tempel ov blood' (ToB) and FBI agent provocateur Sutter who manufactured that fake nexion.

Unusual because it transcends the pro-Establishment, plebeian, ill-informed, often vulgar comments about the O9A found there. That said, we would not be surprised if the accounts of one or both of the participants were suspended for violating the sanctity of the status quo following pressure from the likes of the Counter Extremism Project whose 'Digital Disruption Campaign' enforces the now ubiquitous Establishment 'cancel culture'. {1}

A recent exchange on that Internet platform was:

Problem re ToB and other things, was/is there's no O9A "they", no authority or officials, with those identifying as O9A expected to work things out by themselves. Chloe defended ToB in her 8.1 zine, claiming OG supported ToB which they didn't but remained silent, ditto re AWD.

To which the reply was:

I think it's because it helped grow their influence, the ToB, in the short term, expanded the influence of their path, but now the ToB has turned rotten and foul, and so their associations with them have caused similarly foul people to use their way.

The original poster then posted this:

IMO ToB was always vile, by intent. That it had influence in the O9A multiverse for years surely reveals a design flaw in the Order of Nine Angles. That's why I think O9A's time has come and gone, at least publicly.

The response:

I wouldn't say so, either. If anything, it shows a strength. By being open to change, it allows it to be spread much more effectively. It becomes a problem when these groups themselves turn out to be bad, as they can become lost in the labyrinth and lose the essence of the way.

The original respondent replied:

We'll have to agree to disagree. ToB was for years tolerated by those claiming to be O9A and not one wrote about O9A boundaries 'cos they didn't understand O9A; when 2018 ≥ inner O9A explained things, the claimants were publicly silent for years and then only Chloe "got it".

The respondent then added this:

Regarding the "inner O9A" explaining things 2018 ≥ the following list of Order of Nine Angles texts may be helpful:

which was the infographic:

## Selected Inner O9A Texts, 2018-2021

1. The O9A: A Multi-Headed Mythical Beast, 2018  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20200702101648/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2018/12/o9a-mythical-beast-v2c.pdf>
2. Those Who Are Our Kind, 2018  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20181116051127/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/our-kind/>
3. The O9A And AtomWaffen, 2018  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20200702103602/https://wyrdsister.wordpress.com/2018/03/24/the-o9a-and-atomwaffen-a-summary/>
4. \* Exposing Twelve Basic Errors, 2019  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20190701152206/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2019/02/26/exposing-twelve-basic-errors/>
5. An Ignorance Regarding The O9A, 2019  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20190401031930/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2019/03/23/an-ignorance-regarding-the-o9a/>
6. The Fallacies Of Anti-O9A Propaganda, 2020  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20200809052311/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2020/03/12/the-fallacies-of-anti-o9a-propaga>
7. More Anti-Fascist Propaganda About The O9A, 2020  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20200809045141/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2020/03/02/more-anti-fascist-propaganda-abou>
8. \* An Example And A Test, 2020  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20201227164500/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2020/07/31/one-example-one-question/>
9. Lies And Misunderstandings About The O9A, 2021  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183800/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/03/misunderstanding-the-o9a-v5a.p>
10. \* The Lie Of The O9A And Sexual Abuse, 2021  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210515225047/https://omega9alpha.wordpress.com/2020/10/23/the-lie-of-the-o9a-and-sexual-abu>
11. O9A – The Search For Aletheia, 2021  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053904/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/05/o9a-seeking-aletheia.pdf>
12. A Reasoned Response, 2021  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210515183810/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2020/08/reasoned-response-v9.pdf>
13. A Satanic Belief System?, 2021  
<https://web.archive.org/web/20210516045710/https://wyrdsister.wordpress.com/2021/05/01/a-satanic-belief-system/>
14. \* The Boundaries Of O9A Philosophy, 2021  
<https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2021/12/o9a-boundaries-philosophy-v9.pdf>

\* = Essential Reading

Which list is informative, at least for the few rationalists who can be bothered to peruse the texts, because no one - claiming to be O9A, or otherwise such as so-called 'independent' journalists - publicly responded to or even referenced such debunking of anti-O9A Establishment propaganda.

The list is also informative because the recent 'social media' exchange is centred on the questions that were the basis of our recent *Heresy And the Evolution Of the O9A* text. {2} Which questions were:

"Why did the Establishment and its agencies employ 'black propaganda', agent provocateurs, and use the resources of its governments, with the intent of discrediting the O9A in the eyes of the public? Why did they have their agents pose as O9A members, as in the case of Ethan Melzer, and as [in the MI5] plan to infiltrate and disrupt the O9A?" {2}

As as we suggested in that text it was, in our opinion, because:

"O9A philosophy and subculture rejected the Establishment orthodoxy in regard to National Socialism, the Second World War and the Shoah, and also rejected the Establishment *idée fixe* that multiculturalism is 'good' and that those who oppose it are 'bad' and in its place suggested not only the celebration of one's own ancestral folk culture and the creation of new folkish homelands but also a new mythos centred around tribes and clans and an archetypal figure named Vindex."

Which is something the original poster in the above 'social media' exchange seemed to agree with:

The ties to NS, Reichsfolk, to heretical version of recent history, explain ToB/Sutter, as RI Kollektive wrote recently. They're embedded, without them IMO it's not the **O9A** any more.

Hence two of our suggestions regarding the evolution of the O9A in that *Heresy And the Evolution Of the O9A* text being:

To propagate O9A esotericism and such heretical views as well as the Vindex mythos clandestinely in the traditional generational manner of individual to individual, and family to family.

To publicly continue to espouse such heretical views but with the proviso that the O9A view of NS was and is that of Reichsfolk not the propaganda version of NS manufactured and disseminated by the Establishment post-1945.

River Isis Kollektive  
November 2022 ev

ooo

{1} See the Preface to *Hypocrisy, Propaganda, And The Downfall Of The Establishment*,  
<https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/propaganda-downfall-hypocrites-v1b.pdf>

{2} <https://theo9away.files.wordpress.com/2022/11/o9a-heresy-v1.pdf>

---

This item is in the Public Domain

## A Reply To Chloe



In an article titled *A Swing Of The Pendulum* posted on November 13th 2022, {1} Chloe352 (as she is known in our small corner of cyberspace) in many ways correctly diagnosed some of the problems currently ailing what we and others term the Order of Nine Angles (O9A).

These are, in no sequence of severity,

° A lack of leadership and guidance from those with the necessary practical experience, knowledge, and documented 'satanic' character; that is, from Anton Long and the OG.

° The disruption caused by The State, which includes: (i) the 'black propaganda' and the 'undercover/deep-cover' activities of Sutter who was well-paid by the FBI {2} and (ii) agents of MI5 and the FBI masquerading as O9A 'members' on Internet messaging services such as Telegram in order to gather information, spread 'black propaganda', and entrap and then prosecute individuals as they did with Ethan Melzer. {3}{4}

° The diverse interpretations of the esoteric philosophy developed by Anton Long between 1976 and 2012, which interpretations now include but are not limited to: (i) the O9A as a leaderless subculture; (ii) the philosophical and academic approach of the new Fenrir team; (iii) an attempt to return to ONA 1.0 as presented by the facsimile *Naos* typewritten manuscripts; and (iv) the Hebdomian Way as expounded by the former TWS Nexion.

° Since the O9A was for decades perceived as 'hardcore Satanism' - based on the assumptions that Myatt=Long and that Myatt's documented radical sinister-numinous life was a practical example of the O9A Seven Fold Way - there has also been a recurring desire for it to be so again by having some leader or representative who also, in real life, was or becomes such an example of 'hardcore Satanism'. {5}

We will consider each of these in reverse order.

### 1. Hardcore Satanism.

There are two problems - fundamental but not insurmountable - with this approach, one of which problems Chloe mentioned:



"Any group of people who demonstrates that they will use lethal violence in order to push their radical political beliefs will be perceived as a threat to the State. And so therefore the State will send its agents provocateur into such threats to disrupt your group, cause internal strife and distrust, in order to break that group up and neutralize it."

This is not an insurmountable problem because what is important is the individual as rôle-model, not the group, and that a person has the necessary satanic desire because that desire not only breeds a contempt for the possible consequences (such as imprisonment or even death) but should also breed the Promethean élan, the knowledge, that by such means a person can become a legend.

The other problem is that, so far, (i) no one with the necessary documented 'hardcore' past is interested in or wants to be associated with the O9A, and (ii) it seems that no one has the character, the satanic desire, to do such 'hardcore' deeds in the name of the O9A. Thus it seems that we may not see the likes of 'Anton Long' again.

## 2. The Diverse Interpretations.

These are to welcomed, since they are almost certainly a necessary result of the natural evolution of the O9A. Which evolution, which natural competition, should result in at least one or possibly two of them thriving with the others withering away.

## 3. Disruption By The State.

This was expected because also natural and indeed necessary, and will result in: (i) the O9A itself withering away; or (ii) competing alternative interpretations will wither, with only one or two of them thriving; or (iii) the emergence of a 'hardcore' individual as rôle-model.

## 4. A Lack Of Leadership And Guidance By The OG.

This resulted from the progress of Anton Long and the OG along their respective and individual quests by means of the O9A Seven Fold Way. From being, to use the terms of Savitri Devi, "in Time" and/or "against Time" to becoming "above Time".

It was therefore a natural process, a consequence, of both their own lives and of the life, the presencing, that was and is the O9A. Therefore it is not necessity for them to now somehow return and offer guidance. In the case of Anton Long, his practical radical sinister-numinous life, and his writings between 1976 and 2012, are legacy enough.

Kerri Scott  
November 2022 ev  
v. 1.07

oooooo

{1} <https://www.o9a.org/2022/11/a-swing-of-the-pendulum/>

{2}

(i) In his evidence at the criminal trial of Kaleb Cole in September 28, 2021, Sutter admitted that he worked "in a deep-cover capacity" for the FBI. The transcript is at <https://www.documentcloud.org/documents/22056395-trial-testimony-of-joshua-sutter>

(ii) A 2020 defense document in the case of Kaleb Cole - case number CR20-032 JCC - states that since 2003 Sutter was paid over \$140,000 for this work and that between February 7, 2018 and 2020 alone he was paid \$78,133.20 plus an expense advance of \$4,378.60 by the FBI. <https://www.scribd.com/document/606088463/Trial-Of-Kaleb-Cole-Motion-To-Suppress>

{3}

(i)

A government propaganda unit has been secretly working to dismantle a British neo-Nazi network linked to murders and extremist plots around the world, The Mail on Sunday can reveal.

Undercover agents from the security service's Research, Information and Communications Unit (RICU) have been ordered to infiltrate the far-Right Order of Nine Angles (ONA) movement.

<https://web.archive.org/web/20220925061209/https://www.dailymail.co.uk/news/article-9107019/Government-propaganda-unit-given-secret-mission-infiltrate-neo-Nazis-linked-terror-plots.html>

(ii) Special Agent Faye Stephan, assigned to the FBI New York Joint Terrorism Task Force, in a sworn affidavit before Judge Stewart D. Aaron, Southern District New York, on the 4th June 2020, admitted that an FBI agent pretending to be confidant of and co-conspirator with Melzer (CC-1) created an Internet chatroom in which an FBI Confidential Source (CS) participated:

"CC-1 created the Op Hardrock Chatroom, in which MELZER, CC-1, the CS, and another participant from the Order of the 9 Rapes Chat (CC-4), among others, participated."

The CS - later named as Sutter - as stated in the affidavit asked questions on another chatroom in order to entrap Melzer; asking him to confirm he was serving soldier - which Melzer did - and asking him to "send specific location information through a direct message".

A redacted version of the affidavit is currently [November 2022] available at <https://www.justice.gov/usao-sdny/press-release/file/1287701/download>

{4} For an overview of State intervention re the O9A see *Propaganda, Fallacies, And Wikipedia*, <https://theo9away.wordpress.com/2022/10/18/o9a-fallacies-and-establishment-propaganda/>

{5} In regard to Myatt, his documented life includes: (i) his neo-nazi decades ranging from his violent years in Leeds as an activist; his imprisonment for violence; his involvement with Column 88 and Combat 18; (ii) leading a gang of criminals in the 1970s; (iii) his post-1998 activities as a radical Muslim during which decade he publicly supported bin Laden and the Taliban with the CIA claiming some of Myatt's radical writings were found among the possessions of bin Laden:

"When SEAL Team Six cleared Osama bin Laden's Abbottabad compound in the frantic early morning raid after they killed the al Qaeda leader, they grabbed every document and hard drive that could reveal details about the terror network [...]"

Tucked in the thousands of files is a three-page document entitled *The Significance of the Taliban for the Muslim Ummah*, authored by Abdul-Aziz ibn Myatt." Journalist Justin Ling, March 20, 2022

Myatt's article is still available as of November 2022 at [https://web.archive.org/web/20090101134856/http://www.davidmyatt.info/significance\\_taliban.html](https://web.archive.org/web/20090101134856/http://www.davidmyatt.info/significance_taliban.html) as are others defending bin Laden such as <https://web.archive.org/web/20090101134828/http://www.davidmyatt.info/reply-osama-letter1.html>

oooooo

Image credit: A painting by Richard Moulton

---

cc Kerri Scott 2022  
This item is in the Public Domain

---

## The Two Interpretations Of National Socialism

What is not widely known in the modern Western world is that there are two very different interpretations of National Socialism. That of groups such as Reichsfolk and of those who know and who appreciate the writings and deeds of people such as Waffen-SS General Leon Degrelle {1} and that of the majority of latter-day self-described "neo-nazis".

### Latter-Day Neo-Nazism And The National-Socialism Of Reichsfolk

The first and most well-known latter-day interpretation of National Socialism is that of the majority of self-described "neo-nazis", and which interpretation is accepted by most anti-fascists who actively oppose such modern "neo-nazis".

This is the National Socialism with a belief in a strong, powerful, nation-State, and with an overt racist ideology. A National Socialism with a dislike – often hatred – of non-White immigrants and non-White neighbours; with a belief in the instinct of "might is right" and the necessity of *kampf*; with a dislike – even a hatred – of those whose love is for someone of the same gender; a National Socialism with a misogyny based on the masculous instinct that it is the natural duty of most women to be wives and home-makers; and a National Socialism with a dislike – even a hatred – of Islam and Muslims.

The second, and not very well-known, interpretation of National Socialism is that of the "revisionist", non-racist, National-Socialism developed by David Myatt in the 1990s and manifest in the Reichsfolk group {2} inspired as this version was by Myatt's meetings with Waffen-SS General Leon Degrelle and by his correspondence with Jost Turner whose vision was of a new Aryan folk-community in America and of other "NS kindred" communities around the world.

In this Myattian interpretation of National-Socialism {3} it is regarded as both (i) "an ethnic philosophy which affirms that the different races, the different peoples, which exist are expressions of our human condition, and that these differences, this human diversity, should be treasured in the same way we treasure the diversity of Nature. National-Socialists believe our world would be poorer were these human differences to be destroyed through abstract ideas," and as (ii) "a pure expression of our own unique Aryan ethics, based as these ethics are upon the idealism of duty to the folk, duty to Nature, and upon the nobility of personal honour." {4}

It is also the National-Socialism which rejects the notion of a strong, powerful, modern nation-State in favour of new ethnic folk-communities and which National-Socialism is not politically active "on the streets" but instead is "a social, educational, cultural, and spiritual, movement based upon and dedicated to disseminating the noble principles of ethical, non-racist, National-Socialism which are honour, reason, fairness, loyalty, duty to one's own folk and to Nature, and respect for and understanding of other cultures and other ways of life." {2}

In simple terms, the Myattian interpretation of National-Socialism is based on both honour and race, whereas the neo-nazism of most modern nazis and of modern neo-nazi political groups is based on the glorification of race and the glorification of "racial struggle" at the expense of personal honour; a difference Myatt emphasised in his essay *A Brief Criticism of William Pierce*, written in 1947,

"The main weakness of the theorizing of Pierce is that he has failed to see that it is a combination of race and honour which defines National-Socialism, and which should define the racialist movement in general. Without the evolutionary, moral, concept of honour, there is only the inhuman ethics of the past, and in practice this leads to the creation of people who are ignoble and societies which are anti-evolutionary. Thus, Pierce is firmly stuck in the past: an ignoble past of unreason and dishonour.

This lack of an ethical dimension to his thinking leads to him supporting the old concept of racial struggle and the inhuman consequence of considering that some races are superior to others." {5}

Myatt expanded upon this in his seminal text *Esoteric Hitlerism: Idealism, the Third Reich and the Essence of National-Socialism*,

"An affirmation of race without an affirmation honour is not National-Socialism, just as an affirmation of honour without an affirmation of race is not National-Socialism. It is this living, organic, dialectic of honour and race which defines National-Socialism itself, and a National-

Socialist is an individual who strives to do their honourable duty to both their own race and Nature herself, of which other human races are a part.

That is, a National-Socialist must always be honourable, whatever the consequences, or the perceived consequences. Quite often, this means a National-Socialist is faced with what seems to be difficult choices and difficult decisions, although in reality if National-Socialism itself is properly understood, there is no conflict, no moral dilemma and no difficulty in doing the right, the honourable, thing.

Thus if something, some act or deed, seems to affirm race – or be beneficial to one's race – but is dishonourable, then that something is not something a National-Socialist should do. What honour does is define our duty to our race and other races – it prevents us from committing hubris." {5}

In addition, in Myatt's revisionist version of National-Socialism there is no misogyny, for the NS Code of Honour applies equally to both men and women,

"A man or woman of honour treats others courteously, regardless of their culture, religion, status, and race, and is only disdainful and contemptuous of those who, by their attitude, actions and behaviour, treat they themselves with disrespect or try to personally harm them, or who treat with disrespect or try to harm those whom the individual man or woman of honour have personally sworn loyalty to or whom they champion." {6}

## **Our National-Socialism**

The National-Socialism of Reichsfolk is Myatt's revisionist, non-racist, ethical, version of National-Socialism. This is the National-Socialism where

"a true National-Socialist knows or feels that some things are honourable, and other things are dishonourable. It is dishonourable, for instance – cowardly and unfair and uncivilized – for several people to attack and try to injure or kill a single individual.

Thus, if several Caucasians attack one Negro, they are acting dishonourably – they are being uncivilized and cowardly. A true National-Socialist would never do such a thing. They would always want to see, or take part in, a fair fight.

I myself – a life-long National-Socialist – would go to the aid of a Negro if I saw him being attacked by several Caucasians, for that would be the just, the fair, the honourable, the civilized and the National-Socialist thing to do. That so many people today who adhere to 'political National Socialist' organizations do not agree with this just shows how far these so-called 'National Socialists' are from genuine National-Socialism. Which, incidently, is why I always write 'National-Socialism' rather than National Socialism."

This is also the National-Socialism where there is respect for the Muslim way of life and Muslim culture, with honourable co-operation between National-Socialists and Muslims regarded as desirable {8}.

That this revisionist, non-racist, ethical, version of National-Socialism is not appreciated – and certainly not understood – in the societies of the modern West is regarded by our kind as just one more indication of just how successful the Magian, the hubriati, and the neo-nazi hordes of Homo Hubris, have been in propagating the Magian latter-day (mis)interpretation of National Socialism as something "racist", homophobic, misogynist, anti-Muslim, and uncivilized.

R.S.  
Reichsfolk  
December 129yf  
v.1.07

ooo

{1} Waffen SS General Leon Degrelle was awarded numerous medals for war-time bravery including the Knight's Cross of the Iron Cross with Oak Leaves, a German military award similar to the British Military Cross. His writings include:

° *The Eastern Front: Memoirs of a Waffen SS volunteer, 1941-1945*. Institute for Historical Review. 2014.

° *Hitler, né à Versailles*. 1–3. Paris: Art et histoire d'Europe. 1986.

° *Ich war Gefangener*. Nürnberg: Hesperos Verlag. 1944.

° *Hitler pour 1000 ans*. Paris: La Table Ronde. 1969.

{2} qv. <https://cosmicreich.wordpress.com/2011/05/02/an-introduction-to-reichsfolk/>

{3} qv. *Myatt: Selected National-Socialist Writings* at <https://archive.org/download/myatt-ns-writings/myatt-ns-writings.pdf>

{4} Myatt, *Why National-Socialism is Not Racist*, 111yf. The essay is included in *Myatt: Selected National-Socialist Writings*.

{5} The essay is included in *Myatt: Selected National-Socialist Writings*.

{6} The Code is given in the third edition of Myatt's *The Meaning Of National-Socialism*, included in *Myatt: Selected National-Socialist Writings*.

{7} Myatt, *The Spirituality of National-Socialism: A Reply to Criticism*, included in *Myatt: Selected National-Socialist Writings*.

{8} See, for instance, the essay *Islam and National-Socialism* at <https://cosmicreich.files.wordpress.com/2011/05/ns-islam.pdf>

---

## The Reichsfolk Code

The word of a man or woman of honour is their bond - for when a man or woman of honour gives their word ("On my word of honour...") they mean it, since to break one's word is a dishonourable act. An oath of loyalty or allegiance to someone, once sworn by a man or woman of honour ("I swear by my honour that I shall...") can only be ended either: (i) by the man or woman of honour formally asking the person to whom the oath was sworn to release them from that oath, and that person agreeing so to release them; or (ii) by the death of the person to whom the oath was sworn. Anything else is dishonourable.

A man or woman of honour is prepared to do their honourable duty by challenging to a duel anyone who impugns their honour or who makes dishonourable accusations against them. Anyone so challenged to a duel who, refusing to publicly and unreservedly apologize, refuses also to accept such a challenge to a duel for whatever reason, is acting dishonourably, and it is right to call such a person a coward and to dismiss as untruthful any accusations such a coward has made. Honour is only satisfied - for the person so accused - if they challenge their accuser to a duel and fight it; the honour of the person who so makes such accusations or who so impugns another person's honour, is only satisfied if they either unreservedly apologize or accept such a challenge and fights such a duel according to the etiquette of duelling. A man or woman of honour may also challenge to a duel and fight in such a duel, a person who has acted dishonourably toward someone whom the man or woman of honour has sworn loyalty or allegiance to or whom they honourably champion.

A man or woman of honour always does the duty they have sworn to do, however inconvenient it may be and however dangerous, because it is honourable to do one's duty and dishonourable not to do one's duty. A man or woman of honour is prepared to die - if necessary by their own hand - rather than suffer the indignity of having to do anything dishonourable. A man or woman of honour can only surrender to or admit to defeat by someone who is as dignified and as honourable as they themselves are - that is, they can only entrust themselves under such circumstances to another man or woman of honour who swears to treat their defeated enemy with dignity and honour. A man or woman of honour would prefer to die fighting, or die by their own hand, rather than subject themselves to the indignity of being defeated by someone who is not a man or woman of honour.

A man or woman of honour treats others courteously, regardless of their culture, religion, status, and race, and is only disdainful and contemptuous of those who, by their attitude, actions and behaviour, treat they themselves with disrespect or try to personally harm them, or who treat with disrespect or try to harm those whom the individual man or woman of honour have personally sworn loyalty to or whom they champion.

A man or woman of honour, when called upon to act, or when honour bids them act, acts without hesitation provided always that honour is satisfied. A man or woman of honour, in public, is somewhat reserved and controlled and not given to displays of emotion, nor to boasting, preferring as they do deeds to words.

A man or woman of honour does not lie, once having sworn on oath ("I swear on my honour that I shall speak the truth...") as they do not steal from others or cheat others for such conduct is dishonourable. A man or woman of honour may use guile or cunning to deceive sworn enemies, and sworn enemies only, provided always that they do not personally benefit from such guile or cunning and provided always that honour is satisfied.

ooo

Source:

<https://cosmicreich.files.wordpress.com/2011/03/ethical-ns.pdf>

## The Order Of Nine Angles And The Question Of Evil



### O9A Definition And Use

In an early typewritten text titled *Diabolic Etymology* written many years before the era of the public Internet and included in volume one of *Hostia* published in 1992, {1} the O9A defined 'evil' by reference to its early use in the English language:

"The word 'evil' derives from the Gothic 'ubils' which meant a 'going beyond' (the due measure) - and did not have a 'moral' sense. Only later (under the influence of Nazarene theology) did it acquire a strict moral sense, and became an abstract absolute." {2}

Thus, when Anton Long and the early ONA - that is, ONA 1.0 and until around 1992 {3} - used the term it was in accordance with this definition which expresses the antinomian, the Left Hand Path, the heretical, nature of the word and not what it meant and implied in Nazarene theology {4} from whence it passed into common usage as a moral abstraction to mean whatever some Christian theologian, priest or minister, some demagogic politician, or some crusading journalist and the Mass Media in general (and especially the gutter-press) considered was the opposite of what they at the time and for whatever reason considered was 'good'.

This antinomian meaning and use of 'evil' is the essence of what Anton Long termed 'the sinister dialectic' which dialectic in practical terms,

"is concerned with simple opposition - with defiance of what is accepted or conventional at particular times. This is heresy - the Adversarial role, a challenge against both conscious and unconscious norms. This opposition works on two levels - the individual, and society. i) Individual: The strategy is to provide opportunities for individuals to discover the hidden/forbidden within their own psyche, or lead them/influence them toward this. This means catharsis on an individual level. ii) Society: The strategy means Satanic individuals/organizations disseminate (often with no direct Satanic connotations) heretical ideas or otherwise encourage them. The aim of both (i) and (ii) is to challenge and thus provoke change, reaction.

At the present time, (i) means rites such as The Black Mass [qv. the Order MS 'Satanism, Blasphemy and the Black Mass'], and other means of inner liberation. (ii) means an aiding of what actually is heretical, now - this means upholding (a) inequality (particularly racially), (b) the concept of war, and (c) aiding discussion/spread of information/exchange of ideas/triumphing the cause of those things which actually are heretical, in Law and mostly ignored by the majority such is their supine nature - such as certain views regarding events in World War Two the propagation of which are illegal and which render the person spreading them to imprisonment (i.e. denying 'the Holocaust' ever took place). Further, (ii) at this time also involves countering the unhealthy and anti-natural morality of suppression of the Nazarene.

All these are, however, tactics to achieve broader strategic goals - they are means, only. These means can and often do change as the times change - as societies change. For instance, regarding (ii)(a) above - in a society which was tyrannically anti-egalitarian, the tactic would probably be to aid egalitarian tendencies." {5}

In specific texts where the word 'evil' was used Anton Long repeatedly did not define it, often (i) leading to the reader to be confused, as was and is the O9A way evident in its *Labyrinthos Mythologicus*, and/or (ii) for the reader to either

make assumptions - commonly involving the use of the word as a moral Christian-derived abstraction - or to and uncommonly consider it in the context of, or the clues given in, his other writings. Such clues included the following which among other things mention manners, honour, and nobility:

"Outwardly, in terms of persona and character, the true Dark Arts are concerned with style; with understated elegance; with natural charisma; with personal charm; and with manners. That is, with a certain personal character and a certain ethos. The character is that of the natural gentleman, of the natural noble lady; the ethos is that of good taste, of refinement, of a civilized attitude." {6}

"One essential personal quality is honour born from the quest for self-excellence and self-understanding. One either has this personal quality (or the potential to possess it) or one does not [...] This quality is expressed by the way of living an individual follows and as far as the ONA is concerned this quality is one of those that marks the genuine Satanic elite from the imitation." {7}

"But in all that you do be honourable - to yourself. Carry this honour with you everywhere like a favourite concealed weapon." {8}

"The Satanist makes his or her own rules as they progress. That is, they rely on their own judgement, their own instinct. If they are genuine Satanists, this judgement and this instinct will be noble - an expression of a healthy and strong personality." {9}

"I, and others like me, are the darkness which is necessary and without which evolution and knowledge are impossible. I am also my own opposite, and yet beyond both. This is not a riddle, but a statement of Mastery, and one which, alas, so few have the ability to understand." {10}

"One of the manifest errors - distortions - of the Left Hand Path, and of the Satanic, Magian Occultism so prevalent in the West, in the past, as still now, is its patriarchal nature and the fact that it is dominated by the de-evolutionary doctrine of so-called 'might is right' and thus dominated by and infested with male specimens of Homo Hubris who have no sense of honour, no culture, no empathy, no arête, little or no self-honesty, little or no manners, but who instead possess a bloated ego and a very high opinion of themselves.

One might say, with some justification in my view, that this reflects our current societies - that this domination and infestation in the Occult world, within the LHP and Satanism by such specimens, is mirrored by the domination of our societies by such specimens.

The view of women by many if not the majority of these male specimens of Homo Hubris is lamentable, dishonourable, uncultured, prejudiced - and typical of the Magian ethos, and of the Judeo-Nazarene tradition in general." {11}

"One good illustration would be women of our kind, living by honour [...] the type for whom personal honour is the key to living and to dying." {12}

Therefore, for Anton Long evil - a personal and heretical defiance of what is accepted or conventional at particular times - has boundaries which the terms manners, honour, and nobility, describe just as he and following him the O9A rejected the dishonourable, uncultured, patriarchal principle of 'might is right' beloved by followers of Nietzsche, Aleister Crowley, and Howard Stanton Levey (aka Anton LaVey) and regarding which principle Anton Long wrote:

"The doctrine Might is Right - variously expressed in texts and writings such as those by the pseudonymous Ragnar Redbeard, by Nietzsche, and by proponents of what is known as social Darwinism - is the doctrine, the philosophy (or more correctly, the instinct, the raison d'être) of the cowardly bully for whom instinct, mere brute physical strength, or superior weaponry, or superior numbers, command respect and enable them to intimidate and bully others and so get their own way [...]

Why the doctrine of the bully? Because those individuals who adhere to this doctrine, consciously or otherwise, lack both manners and culture (that is, they lack refinement, good breeding, and self-control) and as a modern archetype they represent nothing so much as brutish talking animals who walk upright and who possess a very high opinion of themselves; and an opinion that is more delusion than reality. Perhaps most importantly, such individuals do not possess that instinct for disliking rottenness that is the mark of the evolved, the aristocratic, the cultured, human being. Thus are they akin to uncultured barbarians." {13}

### **Confusion, Tests, and A Labyrinthos Mythologicus**

As noted above, one feature of the Occult philosophy of Anton Long, developed as that philosophy was by him between 1976 and 2012, was sowing confusion about it and expecting his readers to recognize and to follow certain clues, which tactic - the raison d'être of the O9A's Labyrinthos Mythologicus - he explained in several texts including those from which the following are quotations:

"Those who are naturally of our kind - and those who when challenged reveal they have the potential to develop to become of our kind - will be able to work their way through our Labyrinthos Mythologicus to the essence, the centre (and then be able to find their way out). As we have mentioned before, we have certain standards. If people do not meet these standards, they are not good enough, and we have no interest in



guiding them. It is for others to find us, and prove themselves, not the other way around.

For instance, those who meet our esoteric and intelligence standards will find, discover, the clues we have left in many of our written works; as they will be able to see our fables, our causal forms, for fables and forms. They will see and perhaps laugh at some of the japes we have played on some people. In brief, they will be able to distinguish the esoteric from the exoteric, and mythos from practical exeatic living." {14}

"One of the least-known but important signs of a genuine Adept of our Dark Tradition, our sinister way, is the ability to not take one's self too seriously - to laugh, at one's self, and especially at others: those who fall for the japes, the games, the riddles, the tests, that we as Adepts set for neophytes, for the poseurs, for the supine masses. For we revel in such things, in such games, which we create and play for our own amusement, and that of others like us, just as we love to be changelings and cause confusion, misunderstanding, doubt, uncertainty - and, occasionally, the light of insight, dawning as it can and does upon one person possessed of our own evolutionary and magickal abilities, perchance propelling that person towards us and our ways..." {15}

Which tactic links to the previously mentioned personal boundaries such as manners and nobility with their self-honesty and self-control; a link evident in many texts including one in 2004 text and one in 2008 text, both written by Anton Long:

"It is one of the many signs of the failures - of those who pose at being Satanists - that they take themselves too seriously, and can become obsessed, with themselves, with others, with 'things'. Our way means self-understanding and self-honesty - we have to know, and admit, when we are wrong and so - knowing and admitting - we can move on, learning from our errors of experience." {16}

"To aspire to - to gain - Mastery of The Dark Arts is to experience, and to learn the lessons of self-honesty and self-control; to strive, to dream, to quest, to exceed expectations. To move easily, gracefully, from the Light to the Dark, from Dark to Light, until one exists between yet beyond both, treating them (and yourself) for the imposters they (and you) are." {17}

Since there was an intent to challenge, test, and confuse it is not surprising that many people curious about or interested in or who had heard of or read something about the O9A from whatever source would either (i) only bother to read a few O9A texts and then form an opinion about the O9A or (ii) commit the fallacy of appeal to authority and thus believe what so-called 'reliable sources' or 'authorities' had written about the O9A. {18}

In both instances if they came across the word 'evil' in an O9A text or in a quotation from an alleged 'authority' they would - as their subsequent pontifications about the O9A reveal - accept it was used in the conventional moralizing way.

But a few individuals over the decades were not only intrigued enough to read a multitude of texts authored by Anton Long but sagacious enough to "work their way through the Labyrinthos Mythologicus to the essence" and discover that, as one of them wrote in 2017,

"such a confusion in great numbers is one of the stated purposes of the Labyrinthos Mythologicus, and it is what makes it inherently elitist at every level. That is to say, it is not elitist because it brags or because there is an authority denying entry, but because it asks from the practitioner a wide variety of abilities, at least in potential, and the willingness to develop them through hard work.

Some of these are stated explicitly, and others are required by the sheer complexity or lack of explanations of certain things, which end up pushing the seriously interested practitioner to find ways, bridge gaps, interpret and discover his own unique way. Being unable to do so, either out of incompetence or mental intransigence, is to be culled by the design of the ONA, or to be culled out of the loop by one's own mediocrity, incapacity or emotional blockage and blinding (often the case among clever occultists)." {19}

Years earlier, around 2014, an academic English philosopher was intrigued enough to provide a link to the O9A blog {20} and make a few positive remarks about the O9A for which link and heretical remarks he would to be castigated and hounded for years afterwards by antifascists and then by others following the post-2018 FBI-funded 'black propaganda' campaign to discredit the O9A. {21}

The philosopher wrote:

"The O9A is not entirely new to me, but it is not a gnosis I have studied, still less deliberately aligned with. The few hours of reading I have undertaken today is by far my most intense exposure to it to date. What little I have learnt about David Myatt has not attracted me to him as a thinker or political activist, despite certain impressive characteristics (his intellect and polyglot classicism most notably). With that said:

(1) Many convergent interests are soon apparent between Outside in and the O9A (as well as a not inconsiderable number of divergences).

(2) 'We' are both (I think) inclined to dismiss the pretensions of the individual intellect and will, which makes the possibility of connections around the back impossible to dismiss in a peremptory fashion. As one /pol/ 'anonymous' remarked: "why so sure that ONA would be the deepest layer, instead of just a japeful ruse?" Real connections, influences, and metaphysical roots are obscure.

(3) O9A is fascinating." {22}

From those few who "worked their way through the Labyrinthos Mythologicus to the essence" there were a few who, as Anton Long had discerned, accepted the years-long arduous challenge that is the O9A Seven Fold Way or the sometimes more arduous challenge of living a life inspired by the philosophy of Anton Long.

As one of those few recently wrote:

"I've thought back on my lifelong Satanic journey and its initiatic footsteps into the Order of Nine Angles all those years ago. I sometimes think back to where I began, what I've been through, the people I've met, the melancholy, the failures, the ecstasy, the terror in those midnight woods, the reckless possession, rearing its head above the riptide of the self. No, there doesn't seem to be a clear answer; but beyond cosmetic justification, beyond the black horizon, there remains an irresistible magnetism trailing some immense shadow, always out of sight. The spiritual compulsion to continue at any cost is something many of us share in common. Words reveal themselves as the superficial signifiers they are, and those on the outside looking in will never share that unique spiritual underbelly of nocuous passion and pain marking those of us who, in the words of Steingrim Torson, shall remain cursed, scarred and forever possessed." {23}

#### **Conclusion: The Aeonian Perspective**

Those few - perhaps two or three a decade - are all that is needed for such generational gnostic/hermetic/occult traditions as the O9A to flourish in their own species of acausal/Aeonian Time.

As Anton Long wrote in 2012, the O9A

"produces both internal and external change in an affective, sinisterly-numinous, way. That is, we not only change a limited number of individuals, personally, individually, by our Occult Arts, over long-durations of causal Time, but also - because we are redolent of Wyrð - directly and indirectly influence others, greater in number than the number of our initiates, by our very existence, by our ethos, our methods, our philosophy, our mythos, with some for example adopting and adapting some of our praxis, some of our Occult Arts, some of our esoteric philosophy.

[Thus] we grow and have grown slowly, as befits our Aeonian perspective. Slowly, through personal contact, a personal knowing, pledges of duty and loyalty based on our code of honour. It means we are something of a large, growing, unconventional family, whose relations and relatives are becoming dispersed around the Earth, and who - unlike many extended natural families - have a shared, supra-personal, purpose and a shared culture." {24}

Kerri Scott  
July 2022 ev  
v. 1.05

ooo

{1} Refer to *Hostia: History, Authorship, And The O9A*, at <https://archive.org/download/o9a-hostia-overview/o9a-hostia-overview-v1.pdf>

{2} A html version was published in 2006 - link: <https://web.archive.org/web/20060127131445/http://camlad9.tripod.com:80/articles1.html> - with an archive available at [https://web.archive.org/web/20080906094701/http://camlad9.tripod.com/diabolic\\_etymology.html](https://web.archive.org/web/20080906094701/http://camlad9.tripod.com/diabolic_etymology.html)

{3} ONA 1.0 refers to the original O9A as manifest in writings by Anton Long such as *Naos* and *The Deofel Quartet*: qv. the 718 page compilation available at <https://archive.org/download/ona-one/ona-one.pdf>

In *The Original Order Of Nine Angles* part of that compilation, the author was of the opinion that:

"It is perhaps unfortunate that the simplicity of both the esoteric philosophy and the Seven Fold Way of Anton Long has apparently been lost over the decades. What I prefer to call ONA 1.0 - the first iteration or release or version of 'the order of nine angles' - was in 1989 with the publication of the 127 page *Naos* text and was succeeded, after several pre-2.0 'beta' versions beginning around 1998, by ONA 2.0 in 2007 with the establishment of the 'nineangles' weblog, then by ONA 3.0 in December 2010 with the publication of 981 page 'The Requisite ONA', and finally by O9A 4.0 in December 2014 with the publication of the 1460 page seventh edition of 'The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles' [...]

What was interesting and in hindsight important about ONA 1.0 was that there was no overt satanism; no insight roles; no dialectic of interference in the world by means of politics or otherwise; no support for whatever reason of National Socialism; no Labyrinthos Mythologicus; no labyrinthine esotericism; no polemics against other occultists of whatever tradition or none; no propaganda designed to 'sell' the ONA; and no references to opposing a 'magian ethos'..."

{4} In his five-part essay *Questions of Good, Evil, Honour, and God*, Myatt presents a theological and religious overview of the matter. The essay is included in <https://davidmyatt.files.wordpress.com/2018/03/religion-and-empathy.pdf>

{5} *The Sinister Dialectic*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20080906031543/http://camlad9.tripod.com/dialectic.html>

{6} *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*, 2008, included in <https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf>

{7} Letter to Michael Aquino dated 7th September 1990 ev. Included in facsimile in *Satanic Letters of Stephen Brown*, Volume I, <https://archive.org/download/satanicletters-1/satanicletters-1.pdf>

{8} *Hell*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20080325051631/http://camlad9.tripod.com/onahell.txt>

{9} *The Satanic Way of Living*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20060820081924/http://camlad9.tripod.com/living1.html>

{10} Quoted in *Bringing The Acausal Down*, 2005. <https://web.archive.org/web/20051218032802/http://camlad9.tripod.com/ona-27.html>

{11} *Questions From A Rounwytha Initiate*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20210927151658/https://lapisphilosophicus.wordpress.com/presencings-of-a-hideous-nexion>

{12} *Questions From A Rounwytha Initiate*, op.cit.

{13} *The De-Evolutionary Nature of Might is Right*, 122yfayen [2011], included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, [https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9\\_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf](https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf)

{14} *Mysterium - Beyond The ONA*, 122yf [2011] included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, op. cit. An archive copy of the article is available at <https://web.archive.org/web/20120125140005/http://www.nineangles.info/mysterium-beyond-the-O9A.html>

{15} It is quoted in a 2009 posting on the nineangles dot info website titled *Legends, Myths, Tests - and Laughter* (dated 115yf, 2004) which is archived at <https://web.archive.org/web/20090126085856/http://www.nineangles.info/legends.html>

Also quoted in *Those Who Are Our Kind*, 2011, included in *O9A - The Search For Aletheia*, <https://web.archive.org/web/20210516053904/https://omega9alpha.files.wordpress.com/2021/05/o9a-seeking-aletheia.pdf>

{16} *Legends, Myths, Tests - and Laughter*, op.cit.

{17} *The Gentleman's - and Noble Ladies - Brief Guide to The Dark Arts*, 119 Year of Fayen [2008] included in *Nine Classic O9A Texts*, [https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9\\_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf](https://archive.org/download/classic-o9a-texts-9_202112/classic-o9a-texts-9.pdf)

It is also archived at [https://web.archive.org/web/20100405190457/http://www.nineangles.info/noble\\_darkarts.html](https://web.archive.org/web/20100405190457/http://www.nineangles.info/noble_darkarts.html)

{18} A modern example of the fallacy of Appeal To Authority is citing/believing the Wikipedia article about the O9A despite the reality being that what Wikipedia uses as a so-called 'reliable source' is not scholarly research using primary sources but (i) articles published in mainstream newspapers (printed and digital) and (ii) printed books written by journalists and others which are published by mainstream publishers even if the authors of such books and articles commit fallacies of reasoning such as the appeal to authority and the fallacy of Incomplete Evidence. That is, for Wikipedia the criteria is not evidential facts established by unbiased scholarly research but the sources being published or broadcast by mainstream, established, mediums, which thus makes Wikipedia reproduce or cite propaganda, opinion-pieces, and authors who commit fallacies of reasoning.

In the case of the O9A, Wikipedia is an unreliable source since it cites articles and items whose authors (i) commit the fallacy of illicit transference - generalize from a few instances; (ii) claim 'members' of the O9A or of an O9A nexion have committed certain crimes, and (iii) that the O9A has incited and condoned such crimes, even though (a) since the O9A is an esoteric philosophy now presented as a subculture there are not and have never been any O9A members or official nexions and (b) such cited articles and items provide no evidence whatsoever from O9A primary sources regarding inciting and condoned such crimes.

For further details refer to *Order Of Nine Angles Subculture: Following The Evidence*, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-follow-the-evidence-v1/o9a-follow-the-evidence-v1.pdf> and (ii) *How To Tell Fibs And Influence People*, <https://archive.org/download/o9a-the-lies-about/lie-about-o9a-v1c.pdf>

{19} The quotation is from from an article by davidrosalesgiron88 available at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20171012003451/https://praefuscusferrum.com/2017/05/21/corpus-nine-thirteen/>

{20} The link was to the now archived omega9apha blog; see for example [https://web.archive.org/web/20210601000000\\*/http://www.omega9alpha.wordpress.com/](https://web.archive.org/web/20210601000000*/http://www.omega9alpha.wordpress.com/)

{21} Regarding that campaign refer to *The FBI Funded Campaign To Discredit The Order Of Nine Angles*, available at

<https://archive.org/download/o-9-a-occult-menace/o9a-occult-menance-v3.pdf>

{22} <https://web.archive.org/web/20190213042013/http://www.xenosystems.net/occult-xenosystems/>

{23} <https://luxlycaonis.com/index.php/2022/07/16/cat-fish/> The page is archived at: <https://web.archive.org/web/20220724065429/https://luxlycaonis.com/index.php/2022/07/16/cat-fish/>

{24} *The Aeonian Perspective of the Order of Nine Angles*. 123 yfayen. Included (pp.197f) in *The Definitive Guide To The Order of Nine Angles: Theory and Praxis* (seventh edition) available at [https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles\\_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf](https://archive.org/download/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles_202201/definitive-guide-to-the-order-of-nine-angles.pdf)

---

Image Credit:

The Exile's Song by Richard Moulton

<https://web.archive.org/web/20190710043414/https://starred-desert.com/paintings/>

This work is published under the Creative Commons Attribution-NoDerivatives 4.0 International (CC BY-ND 4.0) License and can be copied, distributed, and republished, according to the terms of that license.

---